WCJC
BOARD OF TRUSTEES
AGENDA PACKAGE
FOR THE REGULAR BOARD MEETING

June 21, 2011

Prepared by the
Office of the President
Wharton County Junior College
Members of the Board of Trustees
Wharton County Junior College District

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BOARD POSITION</th>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>TERM EXPIRES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>P. D. (Danny) Gertson, III Chair</td>
<td>May 2012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Phyllip W. Stephenson Vice-Chair</td>
<td>May 2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Jack C. Moses Secretary</td>
<td>May 2016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Rick Davis</td>
<td>May 2012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Gerald R. Donaldson</td>
<td>May 2012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Georgia Krenek</td>
<td>May 2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Oliver W. Kunkel, Jr.</td>
<td>May 2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Gary P. Trochta</td>
<td>May 2016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Lloyd M. Nelson</td>
<td>May 2016</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
-AGENDA-

Regular Meeting
WCJC Board Room
Hutchins Memorial Center
911 Boling Highway
Wharton, Texas 77488
6:00 PM

June 21, 2011

See Under Tab

I. Determination of Quorum and Call to Order

II. Pledge of Allegiance

III. Reading of Minutes .......................................................... A

   A. The regular meeting held on May 17, 2011

IV. Citizens' Comments (approved by board on 5-20-99)

   This is an open forum for those persons who wish to make presentations to the board and who have signed up to do so under board policy. Presentations are limited to five minutes each with a total of twenty minutes for all presentations.

   During the Citizens' Comments section of the agenda, any citizen/taxpayer (that is, any member of the public, including college employees) may request to address the board in open meeting. If, however, the topic of the presentation to the board falls within one of the other policies of the college, such as the employee complaint or grievance policy or student complaint policy, the person must first go through the proper administrative channels. In such cases, the right to address the board is guaranteed after the administrative channels have been exhausted.

   If any speaker's presentation contains complaints or concerns about an individual employee or officer of the district, that presentation will be conducted in executive session with the board members unless the employee or officer about whom the comments are made requests that the comments be made publicly.
These presentations are made for information purposes only. The board is required to listen to the presentations but not to discuss or act on the items presented. If the board feels the matter warrants further attention, it can be placed on the agenda for a subsequent meeting.

V. Special Items

A. The Purpose/Mission Task Force reviewed the WCJC Mission Statement, Vision and Value and determined that the current mission statement accurately reflects provisions outlined in the Texas Education Code rules, SACS Core Requirements - Section 2.4, and SACS Comprehensive Standards - Section 3.1. The mission statement is accurately shown in the catalog, student handbook, employee handbook, college website, and the WCJC Board Policy Regulation 001. The recommendation by the task force is to not make any changes to the WCJC Mission Statement.

VI. Presentations, Awards, and/or President’s Report

A. Annual Report of Instructors for Fall 2010 and Spring 2011 (under separate cover)

VII. Student Success

VIII. Reports to the Board

A. Financial Reports for May 2011

B. Information Item: Management Reports

C. Information Item: Reports from College Governance Councils

D. Information Item: Clipping Service for the month of May 2011

IX. Reports from Committees of the Board

A. Audit/Finance Committee

B. Facilities Committee

C. Legislative Committee

-CONSENT AGENDA-

By consent of the board of trustees, the following items may be acted on in a single motion “to approve the consent agenda as presented.” If, however, any trustee wishes to discuss a particular item or for any reason wishes to act on any given item separately, he or she may simply notify the board chair to remove that item or items from the consent agenda, and that item will be removed and acted on separately. A trustee may remove an item from the consent agenda for any reason, and he or she is not required to justify the removal or explain the reason for the removal.

X. Matters Relating to General Administration ................................................................. B
Board of Trustees  
June 21, 2011  
Agenda

A. Approval of lease agreement with the Bay City Community Development Corporation (approximately $80,000.00 – unrestricted)

XI. Matters Relating to Academic Affairs

A. Approval to increase the Fire Academy test fees from $70.00 to $130.00 collected from students for state license testing

B. Approve receipt of federal funding from the Carl D. Perkins Career and Technical Education Act of 2006 ($213,079.00 – grant funds)

C. Approval to ratify the purchase of 37 computers with Perkins grant funds ($32,893.00 – Perkins grant funds for 2010 – 2011)

XII. Matter Relating to Administrative Services

A. Approve the sale of property due to nonpayment of property taxes ($700.00 - proceeds from the sale)

B. Approve the amendment to the Interlocal Cooperation Agreement with the Fort Bend County Tax Assessor/Collector for the collection of taxes (approximately $4,000.00 – unrestricted budget for 2011-2012 – cost associated with collection is $0.35 per parcel for approximately 11,000 parcels in Needville ISD)

C. Approve an increase in general services fees by $10/semester hour for credit courses effective for the fall 2011 semester (estimated $1,500,000.00 – revenue for FY 11)

D. Approve by resolution, an Inter-local agreement between Wharton County Junior College, the City of Wharton, and Wharton County for the street construction and maintenance services on Horton Foote Drive ($12,000.00 – current unrestricted operating budget for 2010 – 2011)

E. Approval to increase the dormitory room deposit from $100.00 to $200.00, and increase the room rate from $500.00 to $600.00 a semester at Brooking Hall and Mullins Hall, and from $500.00 to $700.00 at Frankie Hall beginning with the fall semester of 2011 (approximately $38,000.00/year – auxiliary revenue)

F. Information Item:

1. Approval to seek bids for sale of Ammann property

2. Approval to seek bids for sale of Weynardt property

3. Approval to seek bids for sale of Matagorda County property

XIII. Matters Relating to Technology and Institutional Research
A. Approve the purchase of the Blackboard Collaborate Service System for $41,000.00 to support on-line student orientation, registration, financial aid, advising, and tutoring for students wishing to take advantage of these services that the college will be offering in an online format ($41,000.00 – Title V grant funds for 2011 – 2012)

B. Approve to purchase the implementation and training services from Strata Information Group for Banner Web Time Entry and Leave Reporting functionality ($36,400.00 – transfer from the MIS plant fund)

C. Approve the purchase of three servers and training associated with the new operating system for two employees for the new data base server ($22,507.00 – transfer from the MIS plant fund)

XIV. Matters Relating to Student Services

XV. Matters Relating to Personnel

A. Board of Trustees

B. Office of President

C. Office of Academic Affairs

1. Approve part-time overloads for May mini 2011

2. Paid Professional Assignment for Kevin Dees for division chair duties for summer 2011 ($4,671.12)

3. Paid Professional Assignment for Robin Nealy for developmental education program duties for summer 2011 ($1,800.00)

4. Paid Professional Assignment for Brian Smith for simulation programming curriculum development for summer 2011 ($1,800.00)

5. Alice Atkins employed as regular, full-time director of continuing education, CA-10-10, effective June 30, 2011

6. Stephanie D. Dees reclassified from regular, full-time Interim Dean of Vocational Instruction, D-7-27, to regular, full-time Dean of Vocational Instruction, D-7-36, effective June 22, 2011

7. Fred Guess employed as temporary, part-time criminal justice academy site coordinator, $2,000.00/10 weeks, effective June 1, 2011

8. Jay C. Dune reclassified from regular, full-time instructor of associate degree nursing, FAC-1-11 (10 ½ months) to regular, full-time instructor of associate degree nursing, FAC-1-11 (12 months), effective August 22, 2011
9. Frances M. Sablatura reclassified from regular, full-time instructor of associate degree nursing, FAC-1-27 (12 months), to regular, full-time instructor of associate degree nursing, FAC-1-27 (10 ½ months), effective August 22, 2011

D. Office of Administrative Services

E. Office of Student Services

F. Office of Technology and Institutional Research

G. Information Items: Contract Personnel Action

1. Linda L. Beeson separated as regular, full-time LVN instructor, FAC-1-16, effective June 30, 2011

H. Information Items: Non-contract Personnel Action

1. Nora A. Chalue received $500.00 for support staff professional growth plan for FY 11 (9 hours)

2. Ryan L. Cobb received $500.00 for support staff professional growth plan for FY 11 (9 hours)

3. Andrelyn V. Hayes separated as regular, full-time testing clerk, O-6-17, effective June 30, 2011

4. Tammy L. Herrera reclassified as regular, full-time administrative assistant & records specialist to DVI, P-11-2, to regular, full-time administrative assistant to VPI, P-13-2, effective May 23, 2011

5. Tammy L. Herrera received $1,000.00 for support staff professional growth plan for FY 11 (18 hours)

6. Traci Llanes separated as regular, full-time administrative assistant to the SVPI, P-13-5, effective May 31, 2011

7. Michelle J. Smith reclassified as regular, full-time assistant admissions officer, O-11-11, to regular, full-time vocational science division secretary, O-9-11, effective June 1, 2011

8. Barbara Burris separated as regular, part-time assistant admissions officer, O-11-0, $11.89 hr. x 19 hrs./wk. x 50 wks. = $11,295.50/yr., effective June 6, 2011

9. Josh A. Mayfield separated as regular, part-time fitness center staff, O-5-0, $10.32 hr. x 19 hrs./wk. x 48 wks. = $9,411.84/yr., effective May 13, 2011

10. Olivia B. Rath employed as regular, part-time fitness center staff, O-5-0, $7.25 hr. x 12 hrs./wk. x 14 wks. = $1,218.00/yr., effective May 16, 2011

11. Marty B. Haynie extended as temporary, full-time assistant baseball coach, effective May 23, 2011

12. Valerie A. Crandell employed as temporary, part-time writing/reading tutor, $10.00 hr. x 8 hrs./wk. x 5 wks. = $400.00/yr., effective June 6, 2011
13. Amanda L. Frankum extended as temporary, part-time ABE specialist, $23.00 hr. x 28 hrs./wk. x 11 wks. = $7,084.00/yr., effective May 17, 2011

14. Refugio Herrera employed as temporary, part-time custodian, O-1-0, $9.16 hr. x 19 hrs./15 wks. = $2,610.60/yr., effective May 18, 2011

XVI. Executive Session: According to the Texas Government Code (Chapter 551, Open meetings), the Board may conduct a closed executive session for the following reasons: Consultation with attorney (551.071), deliberation regarding real property (551.072), deliberation regarding prospective gift (551.073), personnel matters (551.074), deliberation regarding security devices (551.076), deliberation regarding economic development negotiations (551.086).

XVII. Consideration and possible action on items discussed in closed session

XVIII. Discuss Matters Relating to Formal Policy

XIX. Other Business

XX. Adjourn
WHARTON COUNTY JUNIOR COLLEGE DISTRICT

AGENDA BRIEF

AGENDA ITEM III

Reading of the Minutes

A. The regular meeting held on May 17, 2011
Wharton County Junior College
911 Boling Highway • Wharton, Texas 77488 • (979) 532-4560

Office of the President: Phone (979) 532-6400 Fax: (979) 532-6526 email: bettym@wcjc.cc.tx.us

MINUTES
Regular Monthly Meeting of the
Wharton County Junior College
Board of Trustees
May 17, 2011

-The Wharton County Junior College District Board of Trustees met in regular session on May 17, 2011 at
6:30 P.M. in the Hutchins Memorial Board Room. Mr. Gertson presided.

Trustees Present: Mr. Danny Gertson, Chair; Mr. Phil Stephenson, Vice-Chair; Mr. Gerald
Donaldson; Mrs. Georgia Krenk; Mr. Oliver Kunkel; and Mr. Lloyd Nelson

Trustees Absent: Mr. Jack Moses, Secretary; Mr. Rick Davis; and Mr. Gary Trochta

Others Present: Ms. Betty A. McCrohan, President; Ms. Leigh Ann Collins, Interim Vice-
President of Instruction; Mr. Bryce Kocian, Vice-President of Administrative Services; Ms. Pam Youngblood, Vice-
President of Technology and Institutional Research; Ms. Deanna Feyen, Executive Secretary to the President; Ms.
Darlene Byrd; Ms. Zina Carter; Mr. Mike Feyen; Mr. Scott Glass; Ms. Allison Matheaus; Mr. Robby Mathews; Mr.
Robert Nottebart; Mr. Brad Porras; Ms. Heather Probst; Dr. Liz Rexford; Ms. Sharla Walker; Mr. Gus Wessels; and
Mr. Philip Wuthrich

ITEM I: DETERMINATION OF QUORUM AND CALL TO ORDER

-The meeting was called to order at 6:30 P.M.

ITEM II: PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

-Mr. Gertson led the Pledge of Allegiance.

ITEM III: READING OF MINUTES

A. The regular meeting held on April 19, 2011

-The minutes of the regular meeting held on April 19, 2011 was approved as presented.

ITEM IV: CITIZENS’ COMMENTS

-None-

ITEM V: SPECIAL ITEMS
ITEM VI: PRESENTATIONS, AWARDS, AND/OR PRESIDENT'S REPORT

A. Presentation by PTK of year end summary

-Dr. Rexford, PTK Advisor, and Mr. Nottebart, PTK Co-Advisor, introduced Mr. Brad Porras, PTK President, and Ms. Heather Probst. Mr. Porras gave a presentation to the board on the accomplishments of PTK for the year. Ms. Probst explained the national level of PTK. Mr. Gertson thanked Mr. Porras and Ms. Probst along with Dr. Rexford and Mr. Nottebart for their time and leadership.

-Mr. Stephenson stated that twelve baseball players were all-academic including Mr. Brad Porras. Mr. Porras and Ms. Probst informed the board of their plans as they graduate from WCJC.

ITEM VII: STUDENT SUCCESS

-Ms. McCrohan stated that she received a letter from Senator Zaffarini congratulating WCJC for being as one of the top 120 community colleges in the matter recognized by the Aspen Foundation.

ITEM VIII-A: REPORTS TO THE BOARD

A. Financial Reports

-Mr. Wessels presented the financial reports for April 2011.

BOARD ACTION: On a motion by Mr. Stephenson and a second, the board unanimously approved the financial reports for April 2011 as presented.

ITEM VIII-B: MANAGEMENT REPORTS

-The following reports were included as a part of the Board Agenda Package:

1. Department of Information and Technology: Pam Youngblood (Vice President of Technology and Institutional Research)

2. Financial Aid: Dave Leenhouts (Vice President of Student Services)

3. Student Services: Dave Leenhouts (Vice President of Student Services)

ITEM VIII-C: REPORTS FROM COLLEGE GOVERNANCE COUNCILS

A. Academic Affairs Council

B. Faculty Council

1. Faculty Council meeting minutes from March 7, 2011

C. President’s Extended Cabinet

1. President’s Extended Cabinet meeting minutes from March 10, 2011
ITEM VIII-D:  CLIPPING SERVICE FOR MONTH OF APRIL 2011

-News reports relating to the operations of Wharton County Junior College were clipped from area newspapers for the month of April 2011 and included as part of the board agenda packet for this meeting.

ITEM IX:  REPORTS FROM COMMITTEES OF THE BOARD

A. Audit/Finance Committee: Mr. Kunkel

-None-

B. Facilities Committee: Mr. Donaldson

-Mr. Donaldson asked Mr. Feyen when the renovations would start at Frankie Hall. Mr. Feyen explained that the work will start on Friday, May 20, 2011. Mr. Feyen explained the plans.

C. Legislative Committee: Mr. Nelson

-Mr. Nelson stated that Austin Legislators found $1.2 billion today. The conference committee has not settled on Article III, Education. Ms. McCrohan stated that she has been in contact with Representative Zerwas by phone regarding opposing certain riders.

-Mr. Gertson asked if any items needed to be pulled from the consent agenda.

-No items were removed from the consent agenda.

-Mr. Donaldson asked about Item XII.E. regarding the Horton Foote Theater. Mr. Feyen explained that the proposal was for the replacement of the lighting system including the board control and replacing the curtains.

-Mr. Stephenson asked if Ms. McCrohan was satisfied with the Sugar Land lease. Ms. McCrohan stated that she was happy with the lease.

-CONSENT AGENDA-

By consent of the board of trustees, the following items may be acted on in a single motion “to approve the consent agenda as presented.” If, however, any trustee wishes to discuss a particular item or for any reason wishes to act on any given item separately, he or she may simply notify the board chair to remove that item or items from the consent agenda, and that item will be removed and acted on separately. A trustee may remove an item from the consent agenda for any reason, and he or she is not required to justify the removal or explain the reason for the removal.

ITEM X:  MATTERS RELATING TO GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

A. Approve the proposal submitted by The Mills Agency to provide advertising and marketing services as needed (estimated $40,000.00 – current unrestricted operating budget for 2010 – 2011)
B. Approval of the second amendment to lease agreement with the University of Houston System (approximately $113,000.00/yr.)

ITEM XI: MATTERS RELATING TO ACADEMIC AFFAIRS

A. Approve the purchase of a training skid to demonstrate boiler, turbine, and generator operations for our Power Generation Program in Bay City from Hampden Engineering Corporation ($70,198.00 – fund for the improvement of post-secondary education grant funds)

B. Information Item:
   1. Seek sealed bids for the printing of the College’s Credit Class Schedules for the Spring, Summer, and Fall of 2012 (estimated $45,000.00 – current unrestricted operating budget for 2011 – 2012)

ITEM XII: MATTERS RELATING TO ADMINISTRATION SERVICES

A. Approval of fiscal year 2011 budget adjustments

B. Approve the attached resolution concerning ad valorem tax exemptions

C. Approve the authorization for college administration to extend the bank depository contract for one additional two-year term

D. Approve the purchase of dorm room furniture for 38 rooms in Frankie Hall from University Furnishings ($40,920.00 – transfer from repair and replacement plant fund)

E. Approve the proposal submitted by Construction Masters of Houston to renovate the stage area of the Horton Foote Theater ($163,747.13 - $70,000.00 – Wharton County Junior College Foundation gift, $93,747.13 – repair and replacement plant fund)

F. Approve the college’s participation in the Property Casualty Alliance of Texas’s Cooperative for our property and equipment breakdown insurance coverage for an additional three year term ending August 31, 2014 at the same insurance rate of .165 per $100 of covered property (estimated $149,000.00 – current unrestricted operating budget for 2011 – 2012)

G. Information Item:
   1. Seek bids from vendors to provide office supplies and office furniture to the college (estimated $130,000.00 – individual department’s current supply budgets for 2011 – 2012)

ITEM XIII: MATTERS RELATING TO TECHNOLOGY AND INSTITUTIONAL RESEARCH

A. Approve the renewal of the Blackboard license agreement ($33,078.00 – current unrestricted operating budget for 2010 – 2011)
B. Approve the purchase of a server and associated components for the new backup system, and the COBOL compiler for the new data base server ($42,906.62 – transfer from the MIS plant fund)

C. Approve the purchase of a HP Switch and associated components to replace the existing eleven year old switch located in the J.M. Hodges Learning Center ($21,319.00 – transfer from the MIS plant fund)

D. Approve the purchase of a Polycom Videoconferencing Unit to replace our old system used for distance learning from SKC Communications ($73,545.00 – Title V grant funds for 2011)

E. Information Item:

1. Seek sealed bids for the purchase of a Converged Management Application to allow for the online monitoring and operations required to implement the Title V grant for distance learning (estimated $45,000.00 – Title V grant funds for 2011)

**ITEM XIV: MATTERS RELATING TO STUDENT SERVICES**

**ITEM XV: MATTERS RELATING TO PERSONNEL**

A. Board of Trustees

B. Office of President

1. Paid Professional Assignment for Danson R. Jones for Title V Research Coordinator, $1,875.00 per month

2. Leigh Ann Collins reclassified from regular, full-time interim vice-president of instruction, VP-13-46, to regular, full-time vice-president of instruction, VP-13-55, effective May 18, 2011

3. Marybelle Perez reclassified from temporary, full-time Title V project director, CA-10-10, to temporary, full-time Title V project director, CA-14-10, effective May 1, 2011

C. Office of Academic Affairs

1. Stephanie D. Dees reclassified from regular, full-time instructor of computer science, FAC-1-14, to regular, full-time interim dean of vocational instruction, D-7-27, effective April 27, 2011

2. Tonya B. Davis employed as regular, part-time continuing education grant coordinator, AA-1-1, $23.50 hr. x 15 hrs./wk. x 7 wks. = $2,467.50/yr., effective April 18, 2011

3. Tonya B. Davis extended as regular, part-time continuing education grant coordinator, $23.50 hr. x 40 hrs./wk. x 13 wks. = $12,220.00/yr., effective June 6, 2011
4. Alison Garner employed as regular, full-time instructor of biology, FAC-1-4, effective August 22, 2011

5. Brian Smith employed as temporary, full-time instructor of computer science, FAC-1-10, effective August 22, 2011

D. Office of Administrative Services

E. Office of Student Services

F. Office of Technology and Institutional Research

G. Information Items: Contract Personnel Action

1. Leslie D. Green separated as regular, full-time continuing education coordinator, AA-1-6, effective April 15, 2011

2. Teresa J. Berrios separated as regular, full-time instructor of Spanish, FAC-1-13, effective August 31, 2011

H. Information Items: Non-contract Personnel Action

1. Sara P. Antone employed as regular, full-time Title V secretary, O-8-0, effective May 2, 2011

2. Jane "Marla" Belasquez separated as regular, full-time math & physical science division secretary, O-9-3, effective May 31, 2011

3. Mary Cantu separated as regular, full-time custodian, O-1-1, effective April 20, 2011

4. Jessica R. Falcon reclassified from regular, division of vocational science secretary, O-9-4, to regular, full-time Title V technical specialist, P-15-0, effective May 2, 2011

5. Col L. Guttenberger separated as regular, full-time assistant admissions officer, O-11-12, effective April 30, 2011

6. Penny A. Orrell employed as regular, full-time allied health secretary, O-7-0, effective June 1, 2011

7. Sally A. Sanchez reclassified from regular, full-time ABE program secretary, O-9-0, to regular, full-time technology and business division secretary, O-9-0, effective April 30, 2011

8. Barnaby S. Coronado employed as regular, part-time fitness center staff, O-5-0, $10.32 hr. x 10 hrs./wk. x 48 wks. = $4,593.60/yr., effective April 19, 2011

9. Dana K. Elerick employed as regular, part-time security, O-9-0, $11.47 hr. x 19 hrs./wk. x 19 wks. = $4,140.67/yr., effective March 23, 2011
Board of Trustees
May 17, 2011
Minutes

10. Shamale Q. Wilson employed as regular, part-time ABE aide, O-10-0, $11.76 hr. x 36 hrs./wk. x 34 wks. = $14,394.24/yr., effective May 2, 2011

11. Luis Roldan employed as temporary, full-time custodian, O-1-0, effective April 18, 2011

12. Andrea C. Broussard extended as temporary, part-time youth activities secretary, $15.00 hr. x 31.5 hrs./wk. x 20 wks. = $9,450.00/yr., effective April 1, 2011

BOARD ACTION: On a motion by Mr. Stephenson and a second, the board unanimously approved the consent agenda as presented

ITEM XVI: EXECUTIVE SESSION

-Pursuant to the Texas Government Code (Chapter 551, Open Meetings), the Board may conduct a closed executive session for any or all of the following reasons: Consultation with attorney (551.071), deliberation regarding purchase, exchange, or sale of real property (551.072), deliberation regarding prospective gift (551.073), personnel matters (551.074), deliberation regarding security devices (551.076), and/or deliberation regarding economic development negotiations (551.086).

ITEM XVII: ACTION ON ITEMS DISCUSSED IN CLOSED SESSION

ITEM XVIII: MATTERS RELATING TO FORMAL POLICY

ITEM XIX: OTHER BUSINESS

-Mr. Gertson stated that the ACCT Leadership Congress in Dallas was coming up and an early response is necessary to get trustees registered.

-Mr. Gertson thanked everyone for attending the meeting.

ITEM XX: ADJOURN

-The meeting adjourned at 7:10 P.M.
A. The Purpose/Mission Task Force reviewed the WCJC Mission Statement, Vision and Value and determined that the current mission statement accurately reflects provisions outlined in the Texas Education Code rules, SACS Core Requirements - Section 2.4, and SACS Comprehensive Standards - Section 3.1. The mission statement is accurately shown in the catalog, student handbook, employee handbook, college website, and the WCJC Board Policy Regulation 001. The recommendation by the task force is to not make any changes to the WCJC Mission Statement.
WHARTON COUNTY JUNIOR COLLEGE DISTRICT

AGENDA BRIEF

AGENDA ITEM VI

Presentations, Awards, and/or President's Report

A. Annual Report of Instructors for Fall 2010 and Spring 2011 (under separate cover)
Reports to the Board

A. Financial Reports for May 2011
Monthly Financial Reports

Wharton County Junior College
MAY 31, 2011
Summary Reports
Wharton County Junior College  
Revenue-Expenditure Summary  
May 31, 2011

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>FISCAL 2011</th>
<th></th>
<th>FISCAL 2010</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Current</td>
<td>Y-T-D Actual</td>
<td>Budget</td>
<td>% of Budget</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Month</td>
<td></td>
<td>%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund 1000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revenues:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State appropriations</td>
<td>$735,413</td>
<td>$5,811,274</td>
<td>$7,870,501</td>
<td>73.84%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuition and Fees</td>
<td>676,889</td>
<td>16,942,656</td>
<td>17,541,584</td>
<td>96.59%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advalorem Taxes</td>
<td>57,034</td>
<td>5,055,920</td>
<td>5,126,672</td>
<td>98.62%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mandatory Transfers</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>249,272</td>
<td>373,296</td>
<td>66.78%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-mandatory Transfers</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>154,502</td>
<td>169,502</td>
<td>91.15%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Revenues</td>
<td>163,780</td>
<td>597,635</td>
<td>501,276</td>
<td>119.22%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Revenues</td>
<td>1,633,116</td>
<td>28,811,259</td>
<td>31,582,831</td>
<td>91.22%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expenditures:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salaries</td>
<td>1,547,159</td>
<td>13,679,390</td>
<td>18,852,756</td>
<td>72.56%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employee Benefits</td>
<td>183,875</td>
<td>1,747,590</td>
<td>2,410,302</td>
<td>72.51%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital Expenditures</td>
<td>20,714</td>
<td>105,639</td>
<td>89,430</td>
<td>118.12%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mandatory Transfers</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>745,185</td>
<td>811,735</td>
<td>91.80%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-mandatory Transfers</td>
<td>(100,000)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Expenditures</td>
<td>540,682</td>
<td>6,184,203</td>
<td>9,418,568</td>
<td>65.66%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total expenditures</td>
<td>2,192,230</td>
<td>22,462,007</td>
<td>31,582,831</td>
<td>71.12%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net increase/</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(decrease) in net assets</td>
<td>(559,114)</td>
<td>$6,349,252</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Note: Net student receivables in the amount of $827,315.96, are currently outstanding. Tuition and fees are subject to collection in future periods.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>2011</th>
<th>2010</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Student Receivables Current</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Installment Plan Receivable Due Fall Semester</td>
<td>$ 734,470.25</td>
<td>$ 937,365.38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Installment Plan Receivable Due Spring Semester</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Installment Plan Receivable Summer I &amp; II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Installment Plan Receivable Prior Years</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Installment Plan Receivable</strong></td>
<td><strong>$ 249,933.74</strong></td>
<td><strong>$ 231,386.02</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Third Party Contracts Receivable</strong></td>
<td><strong>$ 54,400.92</strong></td>
<td><strong>$ 100,685.74</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Continuing Education Receivable</strong></td>
<td><strong>52,142.00</strong></td>
<td><strong>47,053.00</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Allowance for Doubtful Accounts</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>(263,630.95)</strong></td>
<td><strong>(227,567.95)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Net Accounts Receivable</strong></td>
<td><strong>$ 827,315.96</strong></td>
<td><strong>$ 1,088,922.19</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
COMBINED BALANCE SHEET

(Funds included: GOVERNMENTAL FUND TYPES)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Assets and Other Debts:</th>
<th>Current Year 2011</th>
<th>Prior Year 2010</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cash</td>
<td>134,912</td>
<td>312,436</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash Investments</td>
<td>311,766</td>
<td>311,766</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounts Receivable</td>
<td>984,433</td>
<td>2,777,565</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taxes Receivable</td>
<td>422,344</td>
<td>422,344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local, St &amp; Fed Agency Receivable</td>
<td>73,058</td>
<td>73,058</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Due From Other Funds</td>
<td>86,067</td>
<td>1,319,133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prepaid Expense</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property, Plant &amp; Equipment</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Assets and Other Debts:</td>
<td>14,971,396</td>
<td>14,410,580</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Liabilities, Equity and Other Credits:</th>
<th>Current Year 2011</th>
<th>Prior Year 2010</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accounts Payable</td>
<td>107,267</td>
<td>48,206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employee Benefits Payable</td>
<td>113,726</td>
<td>113,726</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payroll Taxes Payable</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accrued Liabilities</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deferred Revenue</td>
<td>367,079</td>
<td>367,079</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Long Term Debt</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deposits Payable</td>
<td>45,898</td>
<td>63,933</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Due To Other Funds</td>
<td>300,000</td>
<td>300,412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarships-Designated Donations</td>
<td>104,543</td>
<td>104,543</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarships-Non-Designated Donations</td>
<td>153,283</td>
<td>153,283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Liabilities</td>
<td>210,788</td>
<td>1,228,862</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Equity and Other Credits:</th>
<th>Current Year 2011</th>
<th>Prior Year 2010</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Control Accounts Fund Balances</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prior Year Fund Balance</td>
<td>8,407,936</td>
<td>8,249,351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Endowment Fund-Original</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Endowment Fund-Income</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FB Professional Development</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FB Salary Equity</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FB Capital Equipment</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FB Investment Gain and Loss Fund Balance Receivables</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reserved-Undesignated</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Governmental Fund Types

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Current Unrestricted</th>
<th>Restricted Funds</th>
<th>Auxiliary enterprise</th>
<th>Current Year 2011</th>
<th>Prior Year 2010</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EQUITY AND OTHER CREDITS:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRIC Operating Fund Balance</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant Fund Balance</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bond Fund Balance</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarship</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund Balance-Rounding Diff</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reserve for Encumbrance</td>
<td>2,553,745</td>
<td>630,949</td>
<td>12,279</td>
<td>3,296,872</td>
<td>2,056,498</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund Balance</td>
<td>3,758,827</td>
<td>-1,266,787</td>
<td>608,331</td>
<td>3,160,350</td>
<td>3,420,091</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reserve For Operations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL EQUITY AND OTHER CREDITS:</td>
<td>14,760,604</td>
<td>-635,860</td>
<td>648,410</td>
<td>14,768,158</td>
<td>13,727,779</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| TOTAL LIABILITIES, EQUITY AND OTHER CREDITS: | 14,971,296 | 315,403 | 706,522 | 15,991,320 | 14,410,580 |
Wharton County Junior College  
Combined Balance Sheet - All Fund Types and Account Groups  
31-MAY-2011  
(With comparative totals for 31-MAY-2010)  
(amounts expressed in dollars)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Proprietary Fund Types</th>
<th>Current Year 2011</th>
<th>Prior Year 2010</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Agency Funds</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assets and Other Debts:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assets:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash</td>
<td>13,494</td>
<td>7,413</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash Investments</td>
<td>102,681</td>
<td>102,502</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounts Receivable</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taxes Receivable</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local, St &amp; Fed Agency Receivable</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Due From Other Funds</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prepaid Expense</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property, Plant &amp; Equipment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Assets and Other Debts</td>
<td>114,174</td>
<td>109,915</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Liabilities, equity and other credits</th>
<th>Current Year 2011</th>
<th>Prior Year 2010</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Liabilities:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounts Payable</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payroll Taxes Payable</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accrued Liabilities</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deferred Revenue</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Long Term Debt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deposits Payable</td>
<td>113,516</td>
<td>109,410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Due To Other Funds</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarships-Designated Donations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarships-Non-designated Donations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Donations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Liabilities</td>
<td>113,532</td>
<td>109,410</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Equity and Other Credits:</th>
<th>Current Year 2011</th>
<th>Prior Year 2010</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Control Accounts</td>
<td>642</td>
<td>505</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund Balances</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prior Year Fund Balance</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Endowment Fund-Original</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Endowment Fund-Income</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB Professional Development</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB Salary Equity</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB Capital Equipment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB Investment Gain And Loss Fund</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB Reserve-Undesignated</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Wharton County Junior College
Combined Balance Sheet--All Fund Types and Account Groups
31-MAY-2011
(with comparative totals for 31-MAY-2010)
(amounts expressed in dollars)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Proprietary Fund Types</th>
<th>Current Year 2011</th>
<th>Prior Year 2010</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Agency Funds</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EQUITY AND OTHER CREDITS:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FWJC Operating Fund Balance</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant Fund Balance</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bond Fund Balance</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarship Fund Balance</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund Balance-Rounding Diff Fund Balances:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reserve for Encumbrance</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund Balance</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reserve for Operations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL EQUITY AND OTHER CREDITS:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL LIABILITIES.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EQUITY AND OTHER CREDITS:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>114,174</td>
<td>114,174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>114,174</td>
<td>114,174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>109,915</td>
<td>109,915</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Management Reports

The following management reports for the month of May 2011 are for your information:

1. **Department of Information Technology**: Pam Youngblood, (Vice-President of Technology and Institutional Research)

2. **Financial Aid**: Dave Leenhouts, (Vice-President of Student Services)

3. **Student Services**: Dave Leenhouts, (Vice-President of Student Services)
Wharton County Junior College
911 Boling Highway • Wharton, Texas 77488 • (979) 532-4560

Technology Departments
May Highlights

The following reports and/or surveys have been completed:
- WCJC Students from In-District High Schools
- Fall 2010 and Spring 2011 Faculty report
- Texas Tomorrow Funds’ Annual Survey of Tuition and Required Fees
- Base Year Semester and Contact Hours report
- College Board Cost Information report

The Network Services team and the Information Systems team have been working together to implement the student email service provided by Google Applications. A test pilot will be conducted in summer 2011, targeting students attending the summer orientations. A full implementation for all students is scheduled for fall 2011.

The Information Systems team and the Helpdesk/Training Coordinator have been working with the Admissions Office in setting up an online checklist. The online checklist will allow students to login to their online student account and check the status of their admissions process.

The Network Services team have replaced or supplied the following locations with new computer systems, monitors, and/or printing devices in May, 2011.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Wharton</th>
<th>Fort Bend Technical Center</th>
<th>Sugar Land</th>
<th>Bay City</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Division of Communications and Fine Arts</td>
<td>1 cpu</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Division of Social and Behavioral Science</td>
<td>1 cpu</td>
<td>1 printer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Division of Vocational Science</td>
<td>1 monitor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area</td>
<td>Wharton</td>
<td>Fort Bend Technical Center</td>
<td>Sugar Land</td>
<td>Bay City</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instructional Class Rooms</td>
<td></td>
<td>5 cpus – TC216, TC211, TC215, TC219, TC223</td>
<td>1 projector – TC216</td>
<td>2 symposiums – TC211, TC212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title V</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Julie Rivers campus - 4 cpus 4 monitors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Work Request by category for the month of May, 2011.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>New Service Request for the month</th>
<th>Of the New Service Request Total Completed</th>
<th>Total Completed Service Request</th>
<th>Total Remaining Open Service Request</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Account Management</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banner Access/Security</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banner AR</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banner Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banner Financial Aid</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banner HR</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banner ID</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banner Payroll</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banner Student</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change of Office</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computers – Classroom</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computers - Office</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category</td>
<td>New Service Request for the month</td>
<td>Of the New Service Request Total Completed</td>
<td>Total Completed Service Request</td>
<td>Total Remaining Open Service Request</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Projectors</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Database Administration</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employment Changes</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malware</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP3000/MiniSoft</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Network Services</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printers</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reporting</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephones</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TracDat</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Training</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Web Services</td>
<td>179</td>
<td>179</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Workstation Assessment</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Last Year</td>
<td>Current Year</td>
<td>Increase/Decrease</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of Applicants</td>
<td>4,580</td>
<td>5,304</td>
<td>724</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of Eligible Applications</td>
<td>3,683</td>
<td>4,165</td>
<td>482</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of Ineligible Applications</td>
<td>897</td>
<td>1039</td>
<td>142</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of Pell Grant Recipients</td>
<td>2,108</td>
<td>2,639</td>
<td>531</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pell Grant Funds Awarded</td>
<td>8,992,631</td>
<td>11,450,834</td>
<td>2,458,203</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Work Study Program Funds Expended</td>
<td>90,726</td>
<td>99,243</td>
<td>8,517</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monthly Work Study Workers</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of Supplemental Grant (SEOG Recipients)</td>
<td>176</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>&lt;48&gt;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEO Funds Awarded</td>
<td>176,000</td>
<td>128,000</td>
<td>&lt;48,000&gt;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of Guaranteed Student Loan Recipients</td>
<td>3,027</td>
<td>3,145</td>
<td>118</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guaranteed Student Loan Funds Awarded</td>
<td>10,924,606</td>
<td>11,306,869</td>
<td>382,263</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of LEAP/SLEAP Recipients</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSIG/LEAP Funds Awarded</td>
<td>13,863</td>
<td>14,973</td>
<td>1,110</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of Texas Public Education Grant Recipients</td>
<td>454</td>
<td>320</td>
<td>&lt;134&gt;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPEG Funds Awarded</td>
<td>454,000</td>
<td>320,000</td>
<td>&lt;134,000&gt;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of Veterans Certified</td>
<td>252</td>
<td>367</td>
<td>115</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of Scholarship Applicants</td>
<td>1,833</td>
<td>1,897</td>
<td>64</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarship Funds Awarded</td>
<td>1,301,117</td>
<td>1,419,958</td>
<td>118,841</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL ALL FUNDS</td>
<td>$21,952,943</td>
<td>$24,739,877</td>
<td>$2,786,934</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TO:</td>
<td>David Loomhouts, Kimberly Kidd, Deanna Feeny, Tracy Lemes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FROM:</td>
<td>Diane Stewart, Testing Coordinator</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATE:</td>
<td>June 6, 2011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TESTS ADMINISTERED</th>
<th>SEP</th>
<th>OCT</th>
<th>NOV</th>
<th>DEC</th>
<th>JAN</th>
<th>FEB</th>
<th>MAR</th>
<th>APR</th>
<th>MAY</th>
<th>JUN</th>
<th>JUL</th>
<th>AUG</th>
<th>Y-T-D</th>
<th>May10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACT (Local)</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>107</td>
<td>31</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>11</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>107</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT (National)</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>107</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASSET/THEA</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>107</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASSET/THEA (Total)</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>112</td>
<td>117</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>156</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1213</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLEP Test</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>65</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Correspondence/proctor Tests</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>65</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GED Test</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1143</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instructor Exams</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1143</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nelson-Denny Test</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1143</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Placement Tests</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1143</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QuickTHEA Exams</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1143</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA Test</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1143</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL - ALL TESTS</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>167</td>
<td>169</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>118</td>
<td>167</td>
<td>755</td>
<td>156</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1143</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
WHARTON COUNTY JUNIOR COLLEGE DISTRICT
AGENDA BRIEF
AGENDA ITEM VIII-D

Clipping Service for Month of May 2011

-Each month a newspaper clipping service reviews the area newspapers and clips articles related to Wharton County Junior College. These are compiled into a monthly report for the information of the Board of Trustees. The clippings are for the month of May 2011.
WCJC sweeps doubleheader from Texas Lutheran University JV team

At TLU in Seguin, the WCJC Pioneers came out swinging from the start of game one and didn't stop until the end of game two as they beat the Bulldogs, 12-2 and 12-3.

Kyle Cross pitched well and picked up his first win as a Pioneer in game one, and Matt Rhodes picked up the win in relief of starter Dillon Harris in game two. Harris pitched very well, allowing just 1 run in four innings for WCJC.

Offensively on the day, there were nine extra base hits throughout the lineup that contributed to the Pioneers success. Kody Neel and Dan McCleer each had a home run, and the Pioneers had a total of 25 hits.

The Pioneers were back in conference action again April 13 vs. Galveston College in Wharton for game one of three big conference games this week. The Pioneers are 12-29 overall and 6-17 in conference play.
Free WCJC Concert Is April 19
The Wharton County Junior College's Concert Choir and Chamber Singers "Holy Days Concert" free performance is 7 p.m. Tuesday, April 19 at Holy Family Catholic Church, 2011 Briar Lane in Wharton. For information call 979-532-6300.
WCJC Holy Days Concert

WCJC Concert Choir and Chamber Singers annual Holy Days Concert will be at 7 p.m. on Tuesday, April 19 at Holy Family Catholic Church, 2011 Briar Ln. in Wharton. Admission is free. For more information call 932-6300. This is a Center for the Arts production.

The Wharton County Junior Choir and Chamber Singers present the “Holy Days Concert” at 7 p.m. Tuesday April 19 at the Holy Family Catholic Church, 2011 Briar Lane in Wharton. 932-6300.

Bingo
WCJC choir to present Holy Days concert Tuesday

The WCJC Concert Choir and Chamber Singers will present the annual Holy Days Concert at 7 p.m. Tuesday, April 19, at the Holy Family Catholic Church.

The free program will begin with the singing of God Bless America. The next selection will be O Sifuni Mungu, a popular song combining Swahili and English.

The words are taken from the hymn All Creatures of Our God and King. The soloists on this work are Caitlin Behne, Jose Camacho, Timothy Crumley, Sarah Guest, Kimberly Janish, Cameron Loeysa and Sam Payne.

Cantata Domine by Mark Hayes is a contemporary song that will be performed in Latin and English.

The next set will be five spirituals sung by various ensembles: Keep Your Lamps, an a cappella arrangement by Andre Thomas will be performed by the Chamber Singers; the Ladies’ Chorus will sing Until I Found the Lord arranged by Andre Thomas; and the Men’s Chorus will sing Sinner Man, a traditional spiritual with a lot of energy.

The Concert Choir will then perform Joshua Fit the Battle of Jericho arranged by Nina Gilbert. This set will end with He’ll Make A Way by Byron Smith.

This selection will feature soloists Lakeita Crawford and Sean Pursley.

The concert will end with the choir performing three choruses from Handel’s oratorio, Messiah.

The first chorus will be Surely He Hath Borne Our Griefs, with the text from Isaiah 53, verses 4-6.

The second chorus will be Lift Up Your Heads, O Ye Gates. These words are from Psalm 24, verses 7-10.

The last chorus will be Hallelujah, the most famous chorus in the world.

The WCJC Choirs are under the direction of Lee Lemson. This free concert is a Center of the Arts Series Presentation.

The Wharton County Junior College choir, with director Lee Lemson, practices for Tuesday’s concert at the Holy Family Catholic Church.
President's Scholarship Fund Drive

Music that Matters

ALPIN HONG

PIANIST

Performing for the President's Scholarship Fund Drive

"Crystalline energy from a firebrand"
- The New York Times

Whichever American tours and performances across the globe have earned Mr. Hong the reputation as a modern day Pied Piper. His combination of stunning technique, emotional range and rare humor continues to bring audiences young and old to their feet. Rooted in extensive classical training – including a master's degree from The Julliard School, and a background in skateboarding, snowboarding, martial arts and video games, Mr. Hong is a creative force unmatched in his youthful vivacity and boundless energy. His astonishing ability to connect to people of all ages, experiences, and backgrounds distinguishes him and shapes his evolving style.

Performance
TUESDAY, APRIL 26
7:30 P.M.

Horton Foote Theatre
Duson-Hansen Fine Arts Building
Wharton Campus
911 Boling Highway

Doors open at 7:00 p.m. and promptly close at 7:30 p.m.

Wharton County Junior College

$50 Individual Tickets
$650 Reserved Row Seating for 10

For tickets, please call 979.532.6442 by April 20.
www.wcjc.edu

All net proceeds from this event benefit the Dr. Ty Pate Endowed Scholarship.
Child care training offered at conference

BY BARBARA SUHLAK
CEA-FCS

The 2011 All Babies & Children (ABC) Child Care Conference will be held on Saturday, June 11, and will offer child care providers, foster parents and other adults who work with children the opportunity to earn seven clock hours of credit.

The conference will be at Wharton County Junior College at 911 East Boling Highway in Wharton.

Pre-registration with payment is required by May 13, with no on-site registration and no substitution of participants.

The conference will begin with check-in at 7:15 a.m.; the last session will conclude at 3:15 p.m.


A separate advanced training track will be offered during the same time frame for day care directors and owners.

This will be conducted by Dr. Jean Paulsel, Texas AgriLife Extension Specialist for Child Development.

The topic is "Infant & Toddler Care: An Advanced Training For Child Care Directors."

The $30 registration fee will cover the catered buffet luncheon, morning refreshments, certifying of clock hours, handouts and a conference portfolio cover.

Registration forms and conference flyers (with map) are available at the Matagorda County Extension Office at 2200 7th Street, fourth floor in Bay City.

Sponsors of this year's conference are Texas AgriLife Extension Service in Matagorda, Brazoria, Fort Bend, and Wharton Counties; Wharton County Junior College; First Baptist Church Child Development Center in Wharton; and Texas Extension Education Association (TEEA) of Matagorda County.

The committee will seek to provide reasonable accommodations for all persons with disabilities for this conference.

They ask that participants call 979-532-3310 by May 26 to advise them of the auxiliary aid or service required.

Questions may be directed to Barbara Sulak at the Matagorda County Extension Office, 979-245-4100.

Extension programs serve people of all ages regardless of socioeconomic level, race, color, sex, religion, disability or national origin.
The Wharton County Junior Choir and Chamber Singers present the "Holy Days Concert" at 7 p.m. Tuesday April 19 at the Holy Family Catholic Church, 211 Briar Lane in Wharton. 979-532-6300.

WCJC Music Department Recitals Scheduled
The Wharton County Junior College Music Department presents The Music Majors Recital at 7 p.m. April 29, May 2, May 5 and May 9 in the Ensemble Room, #133, in the Duson-Hansen Fine Arts Building on Wharton Campus. Admission is free. For information call 979-532-6300.
**WCJC Scholarship Concert**

Wharton County Junior College will feature pianist Alpin Hong in concert at 7:30 p.m. on Tuesday, April 26, in the Horton Foote Theater in the Duson-Hansen Fine Arts Building on the Wharton Campus. This is to benefit the Dr. Ty Pate Endowed Scholarship fund. Tickets are $50 each or $650 for 10 reserved row seats. For tickets, call 532-6442 by today.

---

**WCJC Talent Recital**

The WCJC Music Department will present its students in the Music Majors Recital spread over four days — Friday, April 29; Monday, May 2; Thursday, May 5; and Monday, May 9. Each show begins at 7 p.m. and will be held in Ensemble Room No. 133 in the Duson-Hansen Fine Arts Building on the Wharton Campus. This will be the last performance for the Center for the Arts this semester. Admission is free. For more information, call 532-6300.
Jessica Renee Reyes was inducted into the Zeta Xi Chapter of Phi Theta Kappa at Wharton County Junior College on Thursday, Feb. 24.

Reyes, of Markham, majoring in English, is the daughter of John and Joann Garay, of Markham, and Ernest and Elvia Reyes, of Blessing.

Phi Theta Kappa is the oldest and most prestigious honor society serving two-year colleges around the world, established in 1918 by two-year college presidents. The Society serves to recognize and encourage the academic achievement of two-year college students and provide opportunities for individual growth and development through honors, leadership and service programming.

Students must rank in the top 20 percent of the class to be invited to membership in Phi Theta Kappa and must maintain high academic standing during their enrollment in the two-year college.

Phi Theta Kappa is the largest honor society in American higher education with more than 1.7 million members and 1,100 chapters located in 50 United States, United States territories, Canada, and Germany. In 1929, the American Association of Community Colleges recognized Phi Theta Kappa as the official honor society for two-year colleges.
Wharton
Journal-
Spectator
Wharton, TX
Circ. 4277
From Page:
2A
4/23/2011
91446

WJC Talent Recital

The WJC Music Department will present its students in The Music Majors Recital spread over four days — Friday, April 29; Monday, May 2; Thursday, May 5; and Monday, May 9. Each show begins at 7 p.m. and will be held in Ensemble Room No. 133 in the Duzan-Hansen Fine Arts Building on the Wharton Campus. This will be the last performance for the Center for the Arts this semester. Admission is free. For more information, call 532-6300.

WCJC Blood Drive

WCJC will hold its Spring Into Action blood drive from 10 a.m. until 4 p.m. Tuesday, May 3, and from 9 a.m. until 3 p.m. Wednesday, May 4, at the Pioneer Student Center. Contact Patti Lawlor at 532-6441 or giveblood.org sponsor No. 6022 for appointments. Bring IDs and free T-shirts will be given to donors.
Steinbeck Focus Of WCJC Play

The Wharton County Junior College's Theater Department performs "The People that Live, The Life of John Steinbeck," at 7:30 p.m. Friday, May 6 and Saturday, May 7 and at 2 p.m. Sunday, May 8 at the Horton Foote theater on the Wharton campus. Admission is $5. For information call 979-532-6300.

WCJC Music Department Recitals Scheduled

The Wharton County Junior College Music Department presents The Music Majors Recital at 7 p.m. May 2, May 5 and May 9 in the Ensemble Room, No. 133, in the Duson-Hansen Fine Arts Building on Wharton campus. Admission is free. For information call the junior college at 979-532-6300.
UHV spring nursing forum to bring experts to address health-care changes

FROM A NEWS RELEASE

A University of Houston-Victoria School of Nursing event will provide a forum that will help answer questions about the shifting landscape of health care on May 5, kicking off National Nurses Week.

The UHV Spring Nursing Forum will host speakers to address “The Impact of Changes in Health Care on Nursing Education and Practice.”

“We will hear from experts who can directly respond to the 2010 Institute of Medicine report, "The Future of Nursing," said Jere Hammer, UHV assistant professor of nursing and president of the UHV Honor Society of Nursing. "It's quite a coup for us to host the leading minds in the field in Texas and talk about how we can reach the recommendations in the report."

The Institute of Medicine report focused on nursing practice, regulation and education as it relates to the 2010 Affordable Care Act. Among other recommendations, the report advocates for an improved education system where 80 percent of registered nurses get their bachelor's degrees and a seamless transition from community colleges to universities for continuing education.

Lorraine Frazier, the forum's presenter, is a leading authority in the nursing field and is from Texas Gov. Rick Perry's "Texas Team," which was created in 2008 as a response to a call to develop a plan to meet nursing workforce demands by 2020.

Frazier works at the University of Texas Health Sciences Center at the Houston School of Nursing. Frazier is the Robert Wood Johnson Foundation's Executive Nurse Fellow, a program focused on expanding the role of nurses to lead the change in the U.S. health care system.

A panel of additional experts will be on hand to talk about ways to meet the IOM recommendations. Those experts include Janice Hooper of the Texas State Board of Nursing, health policy attorney Janice Suchyta of Sugar Land, and Nurse Practitioner Jean Gisler, who advocates for nurses to practice to the full extent of their education; as well as representatives from the nurse administration and practice field, the nurse database field and nurse-physician collaboration field.

Also among the panelists will be Deborah Yancey, director of the associate degree nursing program at Wharton County Junior College, and Kathryn Tart, founding dean of the UHV School of Nursing.

"This is a dynamic opportunity to hear from leaders in the field who are bringing new and cutting-edge approaches to the nursing profession," Tart said.

The report also will honor UHV's latest Master of Science in Nursing graduates, who will present their capstone projects in poster form. An award will be presented for the most outstanding poster.

The event is hosted by UHV, the UHV Honor Society of Nursing, and the Texas Nurses Association, District 20. It is open to any licensed vocational nurse, registered nurse or advanced practice nurse. Nursing contact hours have been applied for through the Texas Nurses Association.

IF YOU GO

■ WHAT: UHV Spring Nursing Forum
■ WHEN: Thursday, May 5 from 1 to 5:30 p.m. with registration and refreshments at 12:30 p.m.
■ WHERE: Alcorn Auditorium in UHV University West, 3007 N. Ben Wilson St.
■ COST: $20 before April 29 or $25 at the door; UHV nursing students get in free with early registration or $10 at the door; seating is limited.

HOW TO REGISTER

To register for the forum online and pay by check or credit card, visit www.uhvconnect.org/event/nursingforum. For more information, contact the UHV School of Nursing at 361-570-4370 or nursing@uhv.edu.
WCJC presents ‘A Look Inside The Criminal Mind’

Expert offers training seminar in June

The Wharton County Junior College Department of Public Safety Training will host national trainer and criminal investigator Marx Howell for a three-day training seminar in advanced criminal investigative analysis. The course will be held June 13-15 at WCJC’s Sugar Land campus and is approved for TCLEOSE and other training credit.

David Clayton, WCJC director of public safety training, said the course is designed to provide law enforcement officials with advanced training to understand the behavior behind sex crimes, violence, serial offenders and homicides.

The concepts presented will deal with the operational and investigative perspective, not a clinical diagnosis perspective.

Howell is a 32-year veteran of the Texas Department of Public Safety and has been in law enforcement for nearly 50 years.

He is a graduate of the FBI National Academy, as well as Dr. Martin Reiser’s Law Enforcement Hypnosis Institute in Los Angeles, Calif. Since 1985, he has served as vice-chairman and chairman of the Cold Case Review Team, sponsored by the Sheriffs’ Association of Texas. This group assists law enforcement agencies in unsolved sexual assault and homicide cases.

Howell has trained Texas Rangers in Criminal Personality Profiling – Criminal Investigative Analysis in addition to Basic and Advanced Forensic Hypnosis Interviewing Techniques.

He holds a bachelor of science degree in criminal justice and an investigative hypnotist certificate with the Texas Commission on Law Enforcement.

For more information about the training, please visit the WCJC Public Safety Training home page at www.wcjc.edu/ed_programs_n/public_safety_training/default.asp or call J. Falcon at 979-532-6554.
Child care training conference scheduled for June 11 at WCJC; registration deadline May 26

The 2011 All Babies & Children (ABC) Child Care Conference will be held June 11 and will offer child care providers, foster parents and other adults who work with children the opportunity to earn 7 clock hours of credit.

The conference will be at Wharton County Junior College at 911 East Boling Highway in Wharton.

The $30 registration fee will cover the catered buffet luncheon, morning refreshments, certifying of clock hours, handouts, and a conference portfolio cover. Registration forms and conference flyers (with map) are available at the Matagorda County Extension Office at 2200 7th Street, 4th Floor in Bay City.

Pre-registration with payment is required by May 13, with no on-site registration and no substitution of participants. The conference will begin with check-in at 7:15 a.m.


A separate advanced training track will be offered during the same time frame for Day Care directors and owners. This will be conducted by Dr. Jean Paulsel, Texas AgriLife Extension Specialist for Child Development. The topic is “Infant & Toddler Care: An Advanced Training For Child Care Directors”.

Sponsors of this year’s conference are Texas AgriLife Extension Service in Matagorda, Brazoria, Fort Bend, and Wharton Counties; Wharton County Junior College; First Baptist Church Child Development Center in Wharton; and Texas Extension Education Association (TEEA) of Matagorda County.

For more information, contact Barbara Sulak at the Matagorda County Extension Office, (979) 245-4100.
Rodriguez ready for next level

Granbury Pirate senior shortstop Ryan Rodriguez has committed to play for Wharton County Junior College next season. He has helped the Pirates reach the playoffs each of the past two seasons and they are in the postseason hunt this season with a regular-season game left to be played Friday at home against Mansfield Summit. Pictured with him are his mother Keri Kirk, his father Arnie Kirk (seated, right) and Granbury Pirate head coach Brad Hart (in back).
Group names Blinn one of nation’s best

Blinn College is listed as one of the top 120 community colleges in the country by a non-profit organization.

The D.C.-based Aspen Institute compiled the list as part of an initiative to improve graduation rates among the 6 million Americans who enroll in the primarily two-year, public educational institutions each year.

Blinn was one of nine Texas community colleges included on the list, joining Alvin Community College in Alvin, Trinity Valley Community College in Athens, Lee College in Baytown, Texas State Technical College-West Texas in Sweetwater, Texarkana College in Texarkana, Southwest Texas Junior College in Uvalde, Victoria College in Victoria and Wharton County Junior College in Wharton.

Community colleges are now the fastest-growing sector of higher education in this country, with students making up 40 percent of total undergrads nationwide.

President Obama pledged $12 billion to community colleges as part of his goal for the United States to lead the world in the proportion of college graduates by 2020, but Congress only approved a fraction of that funding. The Aspen competition was announced at a White House conference on community colleges last fall.

To pick the winners, judges analyzed Department of Education data on the percentage of students who graduate with an associate’s degree or successfully transfer from their community colleges into four-year institutions.

They also assessed the proportion of low-income and minority students who completed each program, and if completion rates improved over time at the particular schools. The 120 winners, representing the top 10 percent of the country’s 1,200 community colleges, can now enter to win a $700,000 prize.

Even as millions of students have flocked to overcrowded community colleges during the recession, the institutions are doing a pretty bad job at graduating those students, according to Aspen Institute.

Fewer than three in 10 full-time community college students graduate with a two-year degree in three
years, according to Department of Education data. And not even half of all students who enroll in community colleges with the goal of graduating from them or transferring to a four-year university meet that goal within six years.

One major problem is that the bulk of community college students take remedial courses because they did not learn basic math and reading comprehension in high school. Remedial courses do not transfer to four-year universities, and they also slow students’ progress toward an associate’s degree, even though they are often necessary.

Another problem is that not all community colleges are clear about which courses transfer to four-year institutions, so students often waste time taking classes that don’t get them closer to a bachelor’s degree.

Community college enrollment surged in 2008 even as the percentage of young people in four-year colleges stayed flat. Some community colleges have had to turn students away as their shrinking budgets haven’t been able to keep up with record enrollment.

California community colleges warn they may have to reject as many as 400,000 applicants this fall.
Steinbeck Focus Of WCJC Play

The Wharton County Junior College's Theater Department performs "The People that Live, The Life of John Steinbeck," at 7:30 p.m. Friday, May 6 and Saturday, May 7 and at 2 p.m. Sunday, May 8 at the Horton Foote theater on the Wharton campus. Admission is $5. For information call 979-532-6300.

WCJC Music Department Recitals Scheduled

The Wharton County Junior College Music Department presents The Music Majors Recital at 7 p.m. May 2, May 5 and May 9 in the Ensemble Room, No. 133, in the Duson-Hansen Fine Arts Building on Wharton Campus. Admission is free. For information call 979-532-6300.
WCIC Drama Production
The WCIC Theatre Department will perform The People That Live, The Life of John Steinbeck on Friday, May 6 to Monday, May 9. Performances on May 6 to 8 will be held in the Horton Foote Theatre on the Wharton Campus. Curtain goes up at 7:30 p.m. on Friday and Saturday. On Sunday, May 8, the show will start at 2 p.m. On Monday, May 9, the play will move to the Sugar Land Campus, Room No. 103B, and will begin at 2 p.m. Steinbeck has long been one of America’s best-loved writers, so come meet the man, the author, the human being. Admission to the play is $5. For more information, call 979-532-6300.

WCIC Music Department Recitals Scheduled
The Wharton County Junior College Music Department presents The Music Majors Recital at 7 p.m. May 2, May 5 and May 9 in the Ensemble Room, No. 133, in the Duson-Hansen Fine Arts Building on Wharton Campus. Admission is free. For information call 979-532-6300.
there is new stock.

WJC Talent Recital
The WJC Music Department will present its students in the Music Majors Recital spread over four days—Monday, Thursday, May 5; and Monday, May 9. Each show begins at 7 p.m. and will be held in Ensemble Room No. 133 in the Duson-Hansen Fine Arts Building on the Wharton Campus. This will be the last performance for the Center for the Arts this semester. Admission is free.

For more information, call 532-6300.

Steinbeck Focus of WJC Play
The Wharton County Junior College's Theater Department performs "The People that Live, The Life of John Steinbeck," at 7:30 p.m. Friday, May 6 and Saturday, May 7 and at 2 p.m. Sunday, May 8 at the Horton Foote theater on the Wharton campus. Admission is $5.
For information call 979-532-6300.
WCIC Drama Production

The WCIC Theatre Department will perform *The People That Live*, *The Life of John Steinbeck* on Friday, May 6 to Monday, May 9. Performances on May 6 to 8 will be held in the Horton Foote Theatre on the Wharton Campus. Curtain goes up at 7:30 p.m. on Friday and Saturday. On Sunday, May 8, the show will start at 2 p.m. On Monday, May 9, the play will move to the Sugar Land Campus, Room No. 103B, and will begin at 2 p.m. Steinbeck has long been one of America's best-loved writers, so come meet the man, the author, the human being. Admission to the play is $5. For more information, call 532-6300.

WCIC Blood Drive

WCIC will hold its Spring Into Action blood drive from 10 a.m. until 4 p.m. Tuesday, May 3, and from 9 a.m. until 3 p.m. Wednesday, May 4, at the Pioneer Student Center. Contact Patti Lawlor at 532-6441 or giveblood.org sponsor No. 6022 for appointments. Bring IDs and free T-shirts will be given to donors.
Brass band returns

The Houston Brass Band performed on the stage of the Horton Foote Theater last July and was well received with a virtually full theater.

The band is returning to the Horton Foote Theater at WCJC for a matinee performance at 4 p.m. on Sunday June 5. The concert is free.

The WCJC performance will be the first of four performances in June.

To help defray the expense of having the band play in Wharton, the community is asked to consider making a contribution to the band. The Houston Brass Band is a 501 (c)(3) non-profit organization and donations are tax-deductible, charitable contributions.

Contributions help with concert advertising, programs, music purchases, insurance, etc.

Make checks payable to the Houston Brass Band and mail them to Jeffrey Blair at 1406 Kelving Way, Wharton, TX 77488; or to the band, at Houston Brass Band, P.O. Box 981011, Houston, TX 77098.
UHV, Wharton junior college agree on nursing program

Deal will streamline WCJC who transfer for nursing degree

FROM A NEWS RELEASE

University of Houston-Victoria and Wharton County Junior College administrators recently signed an agreement that will ease nursing students' transition between the two schools and encourage them to achieve a bachelor's degree.

The articulation agreement, the second for UHV in the past four months, creates a roadmap that will encourage students achieving an associate degree in nursing to pursue their Bachelor of Science in Nursing at UHV. A nursing student who meets eligibility requirements will automatically be admitted into the UHV Registered Nurse to BSN program, which is offered in Victoria, Sugar Land and Katy.

"This is another huge step toward us fulfilling the professional needs of the area and helping students by streamlining the path to continue their educational goals," said Kathryn Tart, founding dean of the UHV School of Nursing.

"The agreement is a great benefit to the students, and it will help raise the level of professional development throughout the area, as well as strengthen the nursing schools at both institutions," Tart said.

Agreements with area community colleges have been a goal for UHV since an October report from the Institute of Medicine made recommendations on the future of nursing. The Institute set a goal for 80 percent of registered nurses to attain a bachelor's degree by 2020.

Articulation agreements promote seamless academic progressions from community colleges to universities, Tart said.

Deborah Yancey, WCJC director of the Associate Degree in Nursing program, said she recently held a workshop to go over the Institute of Medicine's recommendations, and the articulation agreement encourages continued education.

"It helps our students because it gives them a focus from the first day they come into our community college," she said. "They will have a direct focus on what they need to continue their education."

The agreement lets students know what classes they can take to make a smooth transition to UHV, Yancey said. She said students will have fewer barriers to enter into the university and more access to scholarship money provided through the UHV School of Nursing.

The agreement also strengthens the WCJC program, which she said is an important supplier of nurse professionals to Wharton County and surrounding areas, by increasing opportunities for more education.

"This will let our registered nurses advance their professional skills, which benefits the entire area," she said. "Our students living in rural areas also can advance their degrees without having to leave the areas they call home."

UHV Interim President Don Smith said he and Tart will continue pursuing agreements with other community colleges.

"It is a part of our mission to encourage continued education of professionals in all areas," Smith said. "The UHV School of Nursing is answering the call to the nursing industry, and our graduates are fully prepared to work and meet the challenges health care faces today."
CONTRIBUTED PHOTO

Kathryn Tart, founding dean of the UHV School of Nursing, seated right, and Deborah Yancey, director of the WCJC Associate Degree in Nursing program, sign a nursing articulation agreement between the two schools. Standing are, from left, Sandy McNeely, UHV assistant clinical professor; WCJC nursing students Elva Barron, Samantha Zapalac, Mary Gallant and Paula Salinas; and Lisette Barton, UHV assistant clinical professor.
The Wharton County Junior College Department will perform "The People That Live, the Life of John Steinbeck" at 7:30 p.m. Friday, May 6 at the Horne Foote Theatre, 911 Boling Highway in Wharton. Admission is $5. Call 979-793-6300.
The Wharton County Junior College Department will perform "The People That Live, the Life of John Steinbeck" at 2 p.m. Sunday, May 8 at the Sugar Land Campus Room 103B, 14004 University Blvd. in Sugar Land. Admission is $5. Call 979-793-6300.

The Wharton County Junior College Department will perform "The People That Live, the Life of John Steinbeck" at 7:30 p.m. Saturday, May 7 at the Horne Foote Theatre, 911 Boiling Highway in Wharton. Admission is $5. Call 979-793-6300.
Play

The Wharton County Junior College Department will perform "The People That Live, the Life of John Steinbeck" at 2 p.m. Sunday, May 8 at the Horne Foote Theatre, 911 Boling Highway in Wharton. Admission is $5. Call 979-793-6300.
Play

The Wharton County Junior College Department will perform "The People That Live, the Life of John Steinbeck" at 2 p.m. Sunday, May 8 at the Horne Foote Theatre, 311 Boling Highway in Wharton. Admission is $3. Call 979-793-6300.
The Wharton County Junior College Department will perform "The People That Live, the Life of John Steinbeck" at 7:30 p.m. Friday, May 6 at the Horne Foote Theatre, 911 Boling Highway in Wharton. Admission is $5. Call 979-799-6300.

WCJC Blood Drive

WCIC will hold its Spring Into Action blood drive from 9 a.m. until 3 p.m. today at the Pioneer Student Center. Contact Patti Lawlor at 532-6441 or giveblood.org sponsor No. 6022 for appointments. Bring IDs and free T-shirts will be given to donors.
Wharton Journal-Spectator
Wharton, TX
Circ. 4277
From Page: 1
5/4/2011
91446

be half price and there is new stock.

WJC Talent Recital

The WCJC Music Department will present its students in The Music Majors Recital spread over four days—Thursday and Monday, May 9. Each show begins at 7 p.m. and will be held in Ensemble Room No. 133 in the Duson-Hansen Fine Arts Building on the Wharton Campus. This will be the last performance for the Center for the Arts this semester. Admission is free. For more information, call 532-6300.

WJC Drama Production

The WCJC Theatre Department will perform "The People That Live" by John Steinbeck on Friday, May 6; Monday, May 9. Performances on May 6 to 8 will be held in the Horton Fote-Theatre on the Wharton Campus. Curtain goes up at 7:30 p.m. on Friday and Saturday. On Sunday, May 8, the show will start at 2 p.m. On Monday, May 9, the play will move to the Sugar Land Campus, Room No. 1036, and will begin at 2 p.m. Steinbeck has long been one of America's best-loved writers, so come meet the man, the author, the human being. Admission to the play is $5. For more information, call 532-6300.
El Campo
Leader-News
El Campo, TX
Circ. 4994
From Page:
2A
5/4/2011
91472

**WCJ Music Department Recitals Scheduled**
The Wharton County Junior College Music Department presents the Music Majors Recital at 7 p.m. May 5 and May 9 in the Ensemble Room, No. 133, in the Duson-Hansen Fine Arts Building on Wharton Campus. Admission is free. For information call 979-532-6300.

---

Steinbeck Focus Of WCJC Play
The Wharton County Junior College's Theater Department performs "The People that Love, The Life of John Steinbeck," at 7:30 p.m. Friday, May 6 and Saturday, May 7 and at 2 p.m. Sunday, May 8 at the Horton Foote theater on the Wharton campus. Admission is $5. For information call 979-532-6300.
WCJC baseball swept to end season

Game one of the Wharton County Junior College baseball team's series with San Jacinto College on Wednesday, April 27th, in San Jacinto was a close and hard fought game that saw the Gators victorious, at 5-4.

At Tiger Field in Wharton, the WCJC Pioneers came back from a 3-run deficit in the ninth inning of game 3 to tie the Gators.

But a four-run San Jacinto 10th inning was too much to overcome as the Gators ended the Pioneers' 2011 season with an 8-6 victory to complete the sweep.

The early game on Saturday was all San Jacinto and the dominant pitching of Miguel Pena as they cruised to a 10-0 victory.

The Pioneer Baseball team finished their season with a 15-35 record overall and a conference record of 9-23.
A recently released study on Wharton County Junior College’s impact on the local economy says the college added $19.3 million in net income to the economy in fiscal year 2008-09 through its spending on services and supplies. The report was conducted by Economic Modeling Specialists Inc.

According to the study, WCJC creates income through the earnings of its faculty and staff, as well as through its own operating and capital expenditures. In fiscal year 2008-09, WCJC employed 322 full-time and 219-part time faculty with an annual payroll of $21.1 million. The college’s total operating budget that year was $32.8 million – 71 percent of which was spent in the college’s service area that encompasses all of Wharton, Matagorda and Colorado Counties, the majority of Fort Bend County and portions of Austin and Jackson Counties.

“The business operations of Wharton County Junior College stimulate the economy every day when our employees purchase for themselves and their families and take out loans for big ticket items like cars and homes – and that doesn’t even include the needed purchases of equipment and supplies by the college,” said WCJC President Betty McCrohan. “Of course, our greatest contribution is in the education we provide our students. We teach them tangible skills that give them the potential for higher earnings and that translates into increased productivity for businesses.”

The report speaks of WCJC’s enduring contribution in providing worker training and career enhancement opportunities to area residents. Based on historical enrollment over a 30-year period, the report credits workforce skills gained from WCJC instruction.
WCJC from page one

...tion with yielding a total impact of approximately $269 million in added income in fiscal year 2008-09.

Underscoring the importance of post-high school training, the report indicates that of the almost 110,000 anticipated job openings by 2020, about 26 percent will require an education level equal to at least an associate's degree. Another six percent of these available jobs will require some kind of certificate or vocational training. WCJC offers a wide variety of programs that lead to associate degrees and certificates.

To read the complete EMSI report, visit wcjc.edu and then access the links titled About WCJC and then Economic Impact Study.
East Bernard 5/5
Fort Bend Herald 5/8
Wharton Journal 5/11, 14
Eagle Lake 5/12
El Campo 5/14

REGISTER NOW for May Mini Term
and 1st & 2nd Summer Terms 2011

A PROGRAM FOR EVERYONE
- Core classes in English, Math, History, Science,
  Speech, Humanities, Visual Performing Arts,
  Government, Kinesiology, and Social Sciences
- Associate of Arts degree
- Transfer programs to four-year universities
- Associate of Arts in Teaching degrees
- Associate of Applied Science degrees
- Certificate/Certification programs
- Distance learning courses
- Financial aid
- Dual and concurrent enrollment
- College credits in high school

A LOCATION NEAR YOU!
Wharton • Sugar Land • Richmond • Bay City
El Campo • Palacios

1-800-561-WCJC
wcjc.edu

REGISTRATION FOR MAY MINI TERM:
Register NOW through May 17.
Classes begin May 18.

REGISTRATION FOR SUMMER 1 TERM:
Register NOW through June 6.
Classes begin June 6.

REGISTRATION FOR SUMMER 2 TERM:
Register NOW through July 11.
Classes begin July 11.

VISIT OUR WEBSITE
or contact the Admissions and Registration Office
for times, locations, and requirements.
Fort Bend
Herald and
Texas Coaster
Rosenberg,TX
Circ. 7709
From Page: 2
5/5/2011
92249

Play

The Wharton County Junior College Department will perform "The People That Live, the Life of John Steinbeck" at 7:30 p.m. Saturday, May 7 at the Horne Foot Theatre, 911 Boling Highway in Wharton. Admission is $5. Call 979-793-6300.

Play

Aristocrats
**WCJC Talent Recital**

The WCJC Music Department will present its students in The Music Majors Recital spread over four days — today and Monday, May 9. Each show begins at 7 p.m. in Ensemble Room No. 133 in the Duson-Hansen Fine Arts Building on the Wharton Campus. This will be the last performance for the Center for the Arts this semester. Admission is free. For more information, call 532-6300.

---

**WCJC Drama Production**

The WCJC Theatre Department will perform *The People That Live, The Life of John Steinbeck* on Friday to Monday. Performances on May 6 to 8 will be held in the Horton Foote Theatre on the Wharton Campus. Curtain goes up at 7:30 p.m. on Friday and Saturday. On Sunday the show will start at 2 p.m. On Monday the play will move to the Sugar Land Campus, Room No. 1038, and will begin at 2 p.m. Steinbeck has long been one of America’s best-loved writers, so come meet the man, the author, the human being. Admission to the play is $5. For more information, call 532-6300.
The Wharton County Junior College Department will perform "The People That Live, the Life of John Steinbeck" at 7:30 p.m. Friday, May 6 at the Horton Foote Theatre, 911 Boling Highway in Wharton. Admission is $5. Call 979-793-6300.
WCJC play depicts life of John Steinbeck

The WCJC Theatre Department will perform "The People that Live, The Life of John Steinbeck" on May 6-9, 2011. Performances on May 6-8 will be held in the Horton Foote Theatre on the Wharton Campus. Curtain goes up at 7:30 p.m. on Friday and Saturday. On Sunday, May 8, the show will start at 2 p.m.

On Monday, May 9, the play will move to the Sugar Land Campus, Room 103B, and will begin at 2 p.m.

Steinbeck has long been one of America's best-loved writers, so come meet the man, the author, the human being. Admission to the play is $5.

For more information, please call 979-532-6300.
Child care conference set for June 11

The All Babies & Children (ABC) Child Care Conference that will be held on Saturday, June 11, will offer child care providers, foster parents and other adults who work with children credit hours.

The conference will be at Wharton County Junior College, 911 E. Boling Hwy. in Wharton.

Pre-registration is required by May 13, with no on-site registration and no substitution of participants. The conference will begin with check-in at 7:15 a.m. and the last session will conclude at 3:15 p.m.

The 2011 conference sessions will include the following topics: Eat Healthy?, Kids: What is that?, Singing, Moving, Playing and Learning in the Pre-School/Pre-K Setting, Safe and Healthy Kids and Caregivers and Physical Education: The Best Part of the Day.

The $30 registration fee will cover the catered buffet luncheon, breakfast, certifying of clock hours, and handouts. Registration forms and conference flyers, with map, are available at the Wharton County Extension Office at 210 S. Rusk St. in Wharton.

Sponsors of this year’s conference are Texas AgriLife Extension Service in Brazoria, Fort Bend, Matagorda, and Wharton Counties; Wharton County Junior College; First Baptist Church Child Development Center in Wharton; and Texas Extension Education Association (TEEA) of Matagorda County.

Sponsors will seek to provide reasonable accommodations for all persons with disabilities for this conference. Sponsors ask that participants contact them by May 28 to advise them of the auxiliary aid or service required.

Questions should be directed to Dianne Gertson or Jaime Bosch at the Wharton County Extension Office 979-352-3810.
The Wharton County Junior College Department will perform "The People That Live, the Life of John Steinbeck" at 7:30 p.m. Saturday, May 7 at the Horton Foote Theatre, 911 Boling Highway in Wharton. Admission is $5. Call 979-793-6300.
Play
The Wharton County Junior College Department will perform "The People That Live, the Life of John Steinbeck" at 2 p.m. Sunday, May 8 at the Sugar Land Campus Room 103B 14004 University Blvd. in Sugar Land. Admission is $5. Call 979-793-6027.

WJC Talent Recital
The WJC Music Department will present its students in The Music Majors Recital spread over four days — Thursday and Monday, May 9. Each show begins at 7 p.m. and will be held in Ensemble Room No. 133 in the Dulan-Hansen Fine Arts Building on the Wharton Campus. This will be the last performance for the Center for the Arts this semester. Admission is free. For more information, call 532-6300.
WCJC registrations under way

Wharton County Junior College is registering for the May Mini-Term and Summer 2011 semesters.

Students may register on campus or via the Internet through May 17 for the May Mini-Term, through June 6 for Summer I, and through July 11 for Summer II.

On campus registration is held at the WCJC Richmond campus, WCJC Sugar Land campus, and WCJC Wharton campus.

May Mini-Term classes begin May 18, Summer I classes begin June 6, and Summer II classes begin July 11.

Wharton County Junior College offers an associate in arts degree for those intending to transfer to a four-year institution, an associate in applied science degrees, and certificate programs. Distance education courses are available through the web and, interactive television.

For more information about programs or registration, call 800-561-9252 or 979-332-4550 for the WCJC Wharton campus, 281-243-8447 for the WCJC Sugar Land campus, 281-239-1500 for the WCJC Richmond campus, and 979-244-4552 for the Bay City campus.
Facebook for business

Wharton County Junior College will host another free Facebook for Business seminar this time in the evening.

This session is from 5:30 p.m. to 7:30 p.m. Thursday, May 19, in Room 11 of the Peace Building at WCJC. The event is for business owners or managers only; call 532-0990 to register.

Presenter is Trista Lauritsen, owner of Circle L Digital Media of El Campo. Limited seating — only 20 computers available.

Prerequisites are:
• Proficiency with a mouse and keyboard
• Proficiency using the Internet
• An e-mail account you can access remotely.
■ WCJC Blood Drive

WCJC will hold its Spring Into Action blood drive from 9 a.m. until 3 p.m. today at the Pioneer Student Center. Contact Patti Lawlor at 532-6441 or giveblood.org sponsor No. 6022 for appointments. Bring IDs and free T-shirts will be given to donors.

■ WCJC Drama Production

The WCJC Theatre Department will perform The People That Live, The Life of John Steinbeck on Friday, May 6 to Monday, May 9. Performances on May 6 to 8 will be held in the Horton Foote Theatre on the Wharton Campus. Curtain goes up at 7:30 p.m. on Friday and Saturday. On Sunday, May 8, the show will start at 2 p.m. On Monday, May 9, the play will move to the Sugar Land Campus, Room No. 1038, and will begin at 2 p.m. Steinbeck has long been one of America's best-loved writers, so come meet the man, the author, the human being. Admission to the play is $5. For more information, call 532-6300.
WCJC
in top
echelon

By JOHN S. MERCULIEF II
jmerculief@journal-spectator.com

Wharton County Junior College officials haven't yet learned what criteria were used to rank the institution among the top 10 percent of community college nationwide, but they know what the WCJC's greatest strengths are.

The Aspen Institute College Excellence Program ranked Wharton County Junior College as one of the nation's 120 best community colleges out of 1,200. WCJC President Betty McCrohan touted the faculty among many positive traits.

"We don't know what they're going on — they got the information (about WCJC) from other sources," McCrohan said. "We've always felt that our college is exceptional, and we had the data to support that.

"... We're very well-known for our high quality, both with the institutions students transfer to, plus they do very well in the work force, especially with our health professions training. I attribute that to the faculty."

The ranking serves as a first step to identify the nation's best community colleges and award $1 million in prize money. WCJC and 119 other community colleges will be winnowed to eight to 10 finalists in September, based on how much students learn, how many
WCJC intends to be area's 'institution of choice'

Continued from Page A1

complete their programs on time and how well students do in the job market after graduating. WCJC is now eligible to submit an application containing detailed data on these criteria. WCJC must demonstrate it delivers exceptional student results, uses data to drive decisions, and uses that information to continually improve over time.

The Prize Jury will select a grand prize winner and two to three runners-up, to be announced in December.

Citing the urgent need to focus on the value and potential of community colleges, Aspen Institute College Excellence Program Executive Director Josh Wyner said, "Recognizing community colleges like Wharton County Junior College sends a message to others that aspire to excellence, while encouraging WCJC to apply for the nation's top community college prize. As a country, now more than ever, we need all community colleges to graduate more students with the knowledge and degrees they need to be successful in the workforce."

McCrohan said that even as WCJC has expanded to where it has facilities in Bay City, Richmond and Sugar Land along with Wharton, "We've still kept that family feel to our institution. "Several students have told me the attitude is just so different here. They aren't considered a number — they're considered a person. We're working very hard to maintain the consistency of the quality of our instructional offerings, and to make sure that our attitude toward student success is consistent."

WCJC intends to be the choice for students in the area who want preparation to move on to four-year institutions, McCrohan said. That's why it's set up the way it is in Sugar Land, in conjunction with a satellite campus of the University of Houston.

"We also want to be the education of choice for the workforce, especially in the health professions and law enforcement," McCrohan said. "That's where we've had tremendous success in the past. "We want to train people to be successful citizens, so they can give back to the community."
Mican, Giesalhart join ECPD ranks

By BREND SOMMER
bsommer@leader-news.com

Two new officers, both El Campo natives, have joined the force at the El Campo Police Department.

"Officer Braden Mican is currently in field training for patrol," Chief Terry Stanphill said "Officer Darlene Giesalhart is in training to become the department's detention officer. Officer Arthur Debo, our current detention officer, will transfer to patrol and begin training for patrol as soon as he finishes training Officer Giesalhart."

Giesalhart, mom of daughters Delaina, 7, and 8-year-old Deliah and married to Mike Giesalhart, has long been with the EMS, both in El Campo and Wharton. The former Darlene Garcia grew up in El Campo, has lived here all her life and said law enforcement has always been a familiar career path.

"Police have been in my family," she said, noting at one time or another, her uncle, two brothers and a sister have (See NEW OFFICERS, Page 5-A)

New Officers

New El Campo Police officers Braden Mican, left and Darlene Giesalhart are flanked by ECPD Chief Terry Stanphill at police headquarters. Mican is joining the force as a patrol officer, while Giesalhart will become a detention officer.
Mican, Giesalhart join ECPD ranks

(Continued from Page 2-A) She said she hadn't thought of becoming a law enforcer until recently, but made up her mind and graduated from the Wharton County Junior College's Police Academy in December. Her ECPD training began April 18.

"El Campo is where I really wanted to be, and I'm very happy to have this opportunity," she said. "I'm really enjoying it -- everybody's been really nice."

Mican, like Giesalhart, is an El Campo native with family ties to law enforcement. His brother Brandon and cousin Jason are with the Wharton County Sheriff's Office and Jason's wife Jennifer is an ECPD detective.

He was a classmate of Giesalhart at the WCJC Police Academy, also graduating in December, and said he's happy to be on board with ECPD.

"I'm especially pleased to get to work around here," he said. "I thought I'd have to go toward Houston (to find a job)."

He began working for ECPD on March 31, and said so far, the job is "wonderful."

"I'm loving it," he said. "I'm getting to know what really goes on in El Campo. But it's shocking to see roads I didn't know were there."

Stanphill said he's happy with the department's two new hires, especially that they're both El Campo natives.

"That's the kind that tend to stay with us," he said. "Plus, they know the community, and both came highly recommended from the police academy."
WCJC Music Department Recitals Scheduled
The Wharton County Junior College Music Department presents the Music Majors Recital at 7 p.m. Monday, May 9 in the Ensemble Room, No. 133, in the Duson-Hansen Fine Arts Building on Wharton Campus. Admission is free. For information call 979-532-6300.

2226 or visit whartonplazatheatre.org for reservations.

Steinbeck Focus Of WCJC Play
The Wharton County Junior College's Theater Department performs "The People that Live, The Life of John Steinbeck," at 7:30 p.m. Saturday, May 7 and at 2 p.m. Sunday, May 8 at the Horton Foote theater on the Wharton campus. Admission is $5. For information call 979-532-6300.
The Wharton County Junior College Department will perform "The People That Live, the Life of John Steinbeck" at 2 p.m. Sunday, May 8 at the Sugar Land Campus Room 103B 40000 University Blvd. in Sugar Land. Admission is $5. Call 979-793-6300.
Alvin Sun
Advertiser
Alvin, TX
Circ. 17600
From Page: 1
5/8/2011
99656

Alvin Community College students and brothers Ricardo (left to right) and Robert Maduro, of Alvin, receive math tutoring from instructor Bette Nelson at the Learning Lab on April 27. The Learning Lab, which offers free tutoring in every subject, is one of the initiatives ACC uses to promote student success. ACC was recently ranked by The Aspen Institute as one of the top 120 community colleges in the U.S. for "student success in completion, consistent improvement in outcomes over time and equity in outcomes for students of all racial/ethnic and socioeconomic backgrounds."
"The top 120 list represents the top 10 percent of community colleges with the highest graduation and transfer rates to a university," said Dr. Rodney Allbright, president of ACC. "In my over 40 years at ACC, this is the first time I have seen a comprehensive study regarding these statistics performed involving all community colleges."

"Student success has been the primary goal of the faculty and staff at this college since the beginning and we have implemented many initiatives to help students reach their academic and career goals," he continued. "It is truly an honor for the faculty and staff to be recognized nationally for all their efforts over the years."

The 120 community colleges chosen by the study are now eligible to compete for the inaugural $1 million Aspen Prize for Community College Excellence.

"The 120 community colleges eligible for the Aspen Prize have recorded exceptional student outcomes in recent years," Wyner stated.

"In the next round of the Prize process, Aspen will provide Alvin Community College and the other 119 community colleges on the list the opportunity to showcase what they have done to achieve excellence in completion, learning and labor market outcomes for students."

The Aspen Institute is a non-profit organization with the goals to "foster values-based leadership, encouraging individuals to reflect on the ideals and ideas that define a good society, and to provide a neutral and balanced venue for discussing and acting on critical issues."

The other Texas community colleges included in Aspen’s top 120 list include: Lee College, Blinn College, Southwest Texas Junior College, Texarkana College, Texas State Technical College - West Texas, Trinity Valley Community College, Victoria College and Wharton County Junior College.
Bay City Tribune
Bay City, TX
Circ. 4004
From Page: 1b
5/8/2011
91421

**WCJC Registration**

Wharton County Junior College is currently registering for the May Mini-Term and Summer 2011 semesters. Students may register on campus or on the web through May 17 for the May Mini-Term, through June 6 for Summer I, and through July 11 for Summer II.

On campus registration is held at the WCJC Richmond campus, WCJC Sugar Land campus, and WCJC Wharton campus.

May Mini-Term classes begin May 18. Summer I classes begin June 6 and Summer II classes begin July 11, 2011.

Wharton County Junior College offers an associate in arts degree for those intending to transfer to a four-year institution, an associate of arts in teaching degree, associate in applied science degrees and certificate programs.

Distance education courses are available through the web and interactive television.

For more information about programs or registration, call 800-561-9252 or 979-532-4560 for the WCJC Wharton campus, 281-243-8447 for the WCJC Sugar Land campus, 281-239-1500 for the WCJC Richmond campus, and 979-244-4552 for the Bay City campus.
Cubs catcher signs with WCJC

By RICHARD BRAY
Sports Editor

The Wharton County Pioneers were looking for a solid defensive catcher. They may have gotten more than they bargained for when Brenham High School senior Corey Bentke announced Monday at Fireman's Park that he will be joining the Pioneers in their quest for a Region XIV championship next season.

Despite a preseason knee injury that limited his playing time early this year, Bentke has batted .370 with four doubles, one home run and eight RBIs in 46 regular-season at-bats.

Of course, he'd already established himself as an outstanding defensive catcher.

"He receives very well, blocks the ball well and has a strong arm — all the things you want," Brenham (28-4-1) coach Jim Long said. "We knew he could catch last year. We put him in some games knowing he could do the job, the only thing we were concerned about was his hitting, and of course we had (starting catcher) Seth (Spivey)."

It didn't take long for Bentke to answer the questions the Cubs may have had about his offense this season, as he got off to a fast start in the club's preseason games. But in an early-season tournament Bentke tweaked his knee while catching. He completed the inning, then came to the plate and reached on a base hit only to have his leg buckle as he rounded first.

The injury cost Bentke eight games, but when he came back, he continued to provide a boost for the Cubs' offense. In Brenham's 7-2 bi-district victory over the Huntsville Hornets Friday night, Bentke drew three walks.

"He was probably our leading hitter in the scrimmages and I hated for him to stop, but he's come back and he's picked up
Brenham High School senior Corey Bentke announced that he has signed with Wharton County Junior College during a brief ceremony at Fireman's Park on Monday. Bentke (seated, third from left) was joined by his father Mark, his mother Sherri and his sister Christine, and Brenham coaches (standing, from left) Troy Marik, Jim Long and Lanny Williams.

where he left off,” Long said. “He worked really hard on his hitting. That was a concern, whether he was going to be able to hit at this level or not, and he’s proven he can.”

Wharton County was primarily looking for a defensive catcher, but the first time the Pioneers sent a coach to Brenham, Long made certain Bentke knew before one of his plate appearances.

“Coach Long pulled me aside and said, ‘I’ve got some guys looking at you. You’ve got to show up and do something,’” Bentke said. “My very next at-bat I got a hit.”

The next week, Wharton County called and told Long it was interested, and later in the season a coach came out to watch Bentke work out, watching him catch, block balls, throw and hit.

An hour after their coach left the ballpark, the Pioneers called with a scholarship offer.

For Bentke, it was a dream come true.

“Ever since I started playing baseball when I was 8 years old, I’ve always dreamt about it,” he said.

Bentke has already reached his dream with the Cubs, helping Brenham to win the program’s seventh state championship last season. Bentke was the club’s backup catcher.

“These four years have been amazing,” he said. “They went by real fast, but from my freshman year to this year, they’ve all been great. Back-to-back state appearances and winning it last year, it’s been the ride of my life. It couldn’t have gone any better.”

Bentke is one of six Cubs on this season’s team who have already made college baseball plans for next season. Ty Schlottmann and Chance Bolcerek have signed with Texas A&M, Drake Roberts signed with Arkansas, Colten Walla signed with Angelina and Zach Jacobs signed with Texas Lutheran.

“That’s pretty impressive,” Long said.

The top-ranked Cubs begin a best-of-three area-round playoff series against Port Neches-Groves at 7:30 p.m. Wednesday at Baytown Sterling High School. The teams meet again at 7:30 p.m. Friday at Tomball High School, and will play Game 3, if necessary, at 2 p.m. Saturday at Humble High School.
REGISTER NOW for May Mini Term and 1st & 2nd Summer Terms 2011

A PROGRAM FOR EVERYONE
- Core classes in English, Math, History, Science, Speech, Humanities, Visual Performing Arts, Government, Kinesiology, and Social Sciences
- Associate of Arts degree
- Transfer programs to four-year universities
- Associate of Arts in Teaching degree
- Associate of Applied Science degree
- Certificate/Certification programs
- Distance learning courses
- Financial aid
- Dual and concurrent enrollment
- College credits in high school

REGISTRATION FOR MAY MINI TERM:
Register NOW through May 17.
Classes begin May 18.

REGISTRATION FOR SUMMER 1 TERM:
Register NOW through June 6.
Classes begin June 6.

REGISTRATION FOR SUMMER 2 TERM:
Register NOW through July 11.
Classes begin July 11.

by enrolling in a core course at the Bay City campus

Core classes include:

**Summer I:**
- Composition I (ENGL 1301)
  Mondays through Thursdays: 8:30 a.m. - 2:50 p.m.
- Fundamentals of Speech (SPCH 1315)
  Mondays through Thursdays: 10:00 a.m. - 11:55 a.m.
- College Algebra (MATH 1314)
  Mondays through Thursdays: 1:00 p.m. - 3:55 p.m.

**Summer II:**
- College Algebra (MATH 1314)
  Mondays through Fridays: 5:00 p.m. - 6:55 p.m.
- U.S. History I (HIST 1301)
  Mondays through Fridays: 10:00 a.m. - 11:55 a.m.

VISIT OUR WEBSITE
or contact the Admissions and Registration Office
for times, locations, and requirements.

1-800-561-WCJC
wcjc.edu

A LOCATION NEAR YOU!
- Wharton
- Sugar Land
- Richmond
- Bay City
- El Campo
- Palacios

Wharton County
Junior College
WCJC has registration for May Mini-Term, Summer Semesters

Wharton County Junior College is currently registering for the May Mini-Term and Summer 2011 semesters.

Students may register on campus or on the web through May 17 for the May Mini-Term, through June 6 for Summer I, and through July 11 for Summer II.

On campus registration is held at the WCJC Richmond campus, WCJC Sugar Land campus, and WCJC Wharton campus.

May Mini-Term classes begin May 18, Summer I classes begin June 6 and Summer II classes begin July 11.

Wharton County Junior College offers an associate in arts degree for those intending to transfer to a four-year institution, an associate of arts in Teaching degree, associate in
Child care training conference scheduled for June 11 at WCJC; registration deadline is Friday

The 2011 All Babies & Children (ABC) Child Care Conference will be held June 11 and will offer child care providers, foster parents and other adults who work with children the opportunity to earn 7 clock hours of credit.

The conference will be at Wharton County Junior College at 911 East Boiling Highway in Wharton and begins with check-in at 7:15 a.m.

The $30 registration fee will cover the catered buffet luncheon, morning refreshments, certifying of clock hours, handouts, and a conference portfolio cover.

Pre-registration with payment is required by this Friday (May 13), with no on-site registration and no substitution of participants.

Registration forms and conference flyers (with map) are available at the Matagorda County Extension Office at 2200 7th Street, 4th Floor in Bay City.


A separate advanced training track will be offered during the same time frame for day care directors and owners. This will be conducted by Dr. Jean Paulsel, Texas AgriLife Extension Specialist for Child Development.

The topic is "Infant & Toddler Care: An Advanced Training For Child Care Directors."

For more information, contact Barbara Sulak at the Matagorda County Extension Office, (979) 245-4100.
WCJC has May mini-term, summer registration

Wharton County Junior College is registering for the May Mini-Term and Summer 2011 semesters. Students may register on campus or on the Web through May 17 for the May Mini-Term, through June 16 for Summer I, and through July 11 for Summer II.

On campus registration is at the WCJC Richmond campus, WCJC Sugar Land campus and WCJC Wharton campus. May Mini-Term classes begin May 18, Summer I classes begin June 6 and Summer II classes begin July 11.

WCJC offers an associate in arts degree for those intending to transfer to a four-year institution, an associate of arts in Teaching degree, associate in applied science degrees, and certificate programs.

Distance education courses are available through the Web and interactive television.

For more information about programs or registration, call 800-561-9252 or 979-532-4560 for the WCJC Wharton campus, 281-243-8447 for the WCJC Sugar Land campus, 281-239-1500 for the WCJC Richmond campus, and 979-244-4552 for the Bay City campus.
Fair highlights career options

Students will learn about variety of jobs

BY HEATHER MENZIES
reporter@baycitytribune.com

The Mid Coast Industry Education Alliance is excited to offer a more diversified look at career options for Matagorda County high school juniors and seniors during the Fifth Annual Quest for Success Career Fair at the Bay City Civic Center from 8 a.m.-2 p.m. Thursday, May 19.

This year, the career fair will feature new career fields such as social services, the oil industry, pipeline services, entertainment and media with representatives from The Crisis Center, Williams Gas Company, Happy Radio and McAda Drilling Fluids.

In the past, the career fair has never suffered a shortage of representatives from the fields of energy production, chemical industry, military and healthcare and oil refinery with participants such as STP, OXEA, Celanese, LyondellBasell, Matagorda County EMS and Conoco Phillips. Other participants include Bay City Police Department, several local nursing homes and Wharton County Junior College.

As event hosts, Bay City Chamber and Commerce and Agriculture hopes to provide the students with hands on opportunities to learn about over 50 careers in a wide variety of fields.

“We’re really hoping to be able to offer a more diversified sample of career paths for these high school juniors and seniors,” said Jennifer Leverett, career fair coordinator.

Leverett said they are still hoping to recruit a wider variety, such as governmental agencies like the United States Army Corps of Engineers and professional artists by inviting the Art Institute of Houston.

Unlike a job fair, Quest for Success provides the opportunities for students who are still undecided about their career path to ask questions and of the people who work in the various industries daily.

“We want them to get real-world answers to their questions,” said Karen Hitzfeld, event spokesman.

“They can ask what the job hours are, how much the pay is and even what do they wear to work on a typical day.”

There are still openings for local companies, especially restaurateurs, farmers, small business owners and public service professionals to host a booth and make themselves available to answer questions of high school students who are.

See CAREERS, Page 2A
CAREERS

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 1A

considering their career options.

While the students have their questions answered, employers will get a chance to help the students outline a career path in order to realistically meet the job needs.

Participating companies and professionals will be given free booth space, free breakfast and free lunch.

The event is open to all high school juniors and seniors in Matagorda County and attendance will be coordinated with school officials.

Local juniors and seniors who are homeschooled are asked to contact the Bay City Community Development Corporation office at 979-245-8081 so that arrangements can be made for their participation as well.

Students who attend will have an opportunity to win door prizes.

To have a free booth at the career fair or to get more information about the event, contact D.C. Dunham at 979-245-8081 or via email at dcdunham@cityofbaycity.org by Tuesday, May 17.

This year's event sponsors are South Texas Project, OXEA, LyondellBasell, Celanese, Matagorda County Hospital District, Bay City Community Development Corporation, Congressman Ron Paul and Bay City Chamber of Commerce and Agriculture.
Study Examines Economic Impact Of WCJC

Around 85 percent of Wharton County Junior College graduates remain in Texas, contributing millions in tax revenues according to a recently released report conducted by Economic Modeling Specialists Inc (EMSI).

The EMSI study says WCJC leverages taxpayer dollars because students who enter the workforce expand the tax base, thereby reducing the burden on state and locate taxpayers. In the aggregate, higher student income and associated increases in property tax income generate about $2.4 million in added tax revenue for the state each year.

Studies from numerous organizations repeatedly show that students with an associate's degree earn more than high school graduates," said WCJC President Betty McCrohan. "WCJC graduates make an important contribution to our state's tax base.

A separate study by Texas Comptroller Susan Combs estimates that associate degree graduates earn an average of 33 percent more than high school graduates.

The EMSI study also points to the direct correlation between higher education and improved lifestyle behaviors that reduce the likelihood of graduates needing social services that burden taxpayers. EMSI reports that the State of Texas saves approximately $457,300 each year in avoided social costs associated with reduced work absenteeism, crime, substance abuse and unemployment.

The study goes on to say that when these savings are aggregated across all exiting students, the State of Texas benefits from $2.6 million worth of avoided costs each year that students are in the workforce. This translates into a rate of return on investments by state and local government of 11 percent.

"The EMSI study further validates that WCJC is a sound investment from many perspectives," said McCrohan. "WCJC enriches the lives of students and increases their lifetime earnings potential. The college benefits taxpayers by generating increased tax revenues and reducing the demand for taxpayer-supported social services. Lastly, WCJC stimulates the local economy when employees spend their salaries and when the college makes necessary purchases."

To read the complete EMSI report, visit wcjc.edu and then access the links titled About the College and then Economic Impact Study.
Kenneth Ray Hurd

Kenneth Ray Hurd was born September 26, 1938 in Wharton, the only child of Ellis and Hazel Ruth Hurd. He increased in wisdom and stature, gaining an education from the public schools of Wharton.

Upon graduation from Wharton High School in 1957, he attended Wharton County Junior College where he received a certificate in Air Conditioning and Refrigeration. Armed with a strong work ethic, he became gainfully employed and worked for WKM in Richmond, and later for Gulf State Tube in Rosenberg. Kenneth worked for about 30 years until his health prevented him from continuing.

Realizing early that his soul would live on, Kenneth put on Christ in baptism in 1969, and was added to the Church of Christ. He was a faithful member of the M.L. King Blvd. Church of Christ, where he led songs, prayed and taught classes. On September 13, 1983 Kenneth preached his first sermon. After that, he continued to study and develop as a preacher.

Known affectionately as “Cool Hurd”, Kenneth took pride in his appearance. He was meticulous in how he dressed, making sure he included one of his beloved hats. The same care was given to his truck, which he kept showroom ready.

Kenneth departed this life on Sunday, May 1 in Galveston.

Kenneth will affectionately be remembered by his parents, Ellis and Hazel Hurd of Wharton, a foster brother, Melvin Sanford; seven aunts; Katherine Hatton and Lela Dillard, both of Houston, Gussie Tolliver, Lavera Alexander and Mattie Hurd of Eagle Lake, Lorene Estell (laplark) of Rosenberg, and Callie Thompson of Riesel; an uncle, Minister Alfred Sanford and his wife Helen of Fort Worth; a great uncle, Zacharia S. Williams and his wife Merta of Washington, D.C.; and a host of other relatives and friends.

Services for Bro. Hurd were held Saturday, May 7 at 11 am at M.L.K. Blvd. Church of Christ in Wharton, Bro. Eddie L. Brinkley, Sr., officiating.

Pallbearers were Donald Pete Humphrey, Victor Scott, Sr., Christopher Moses, Sr., Bruce Revis, Sr., Gregory Brinkley, Walter Simmons, Wayne Revis, James Green, Lee Wilkins, Alfred Phillips, Antonio Brinkley and DeWayne Williams.


Interment is at Union Hill Cemetery in Matthews.

Sympathy is extended to the family for their loss.
New officers installed May 5 for local DAR chapter

The Comfort Wood Chapter, Daughters of the American Revolution held its Memorial and Scholarship Luncheon on May 5.

The event was held in the Hutchins Meeting Room at Wharton County Junior College at 11:30 a.m.

Members and guests registered at a table where a vase of red, white and blue roses, National Day of Prayer poster and National Day of Prayer pamphlets were given.

Regent Hazel Polyn introduced guest Jan Dunham of the Brazos Valley Chapter of Houston, State Conservation Committee chairman. She is also DAR's representative at the Michael E. DeBakey VA Hospital in Houston.

Polyn then introduced the Volunteer of the Year for the DeBakey Veterans Affairs Medical Center, Georgia Mican of El Campo.

After lunch, Mican told of her driving the van of the Disabled American Veterans of Chapter No. 72 in El Campo to Houston for doctor and hospital visits. She told of the volunteer work she does after arriving for about six hours until she drives the veterans back home.

She feels it is a small part that she gives and that she thoroughly enjoys the veterans she takes and the veterans she visits while she is there.

Dunham gave the flag ceremony and did the installation of officers. She first called the official ending of the outgoing officers. Those officers are Polyn, Vice-Regent Betty Hill, Registrar Debra Hamman, Chaplain Sandy Lovell, Treasurer Kathleen Thonsgaard and Secretary Gene Jackson.

She then called the new officers to come join her. They are Regent Hamman, Vice-Regent Hill, Registrar Polyn, Secretary Beverly Luther, Chaplain Pat Sanders and Treasurer Thonsgaard.

Dunham presented each a small flag and used the attributes of red, white and blue to describe the offices. After the oaths of office were given, she turned to the members and charged them with their duties.

Dunham then asked if there was a Chapter Regent's pin. It was pinned on Hamman by Polyn. The pin is owned by Comfort Wood and passed down from one regent to the next.

Gifts were given by Polyn to outgoing officers and committee chairmen. Gene Jackson of Houston, secretary since 1989 will be leaving our chapter and joining one in Houston. Hamman presented her with a pen with Comfort Wood Chapter, DAR inscribed. Pat Blair surprised Polyn with a past regent's pin given by the chapter.

It was inscribed with her name and NSDAR number on the back.

---

Courtesy Photo

Comfort Wood Chapter, Daughters of the American Revolution, for the coming year are sworn in at a luncheon held May 5 at Wharton County Junior College. New officers this year are, from left, are Registrar Hazel Polyn, Secretary Beverly Luther, Chaplain Pat Sanders and Regent Debra Hamman. They are being installed by Jan Dunham of the Brazos Valley Chapter of Houston, State Conservation Committee chairman. Not pictured are Vice-Regent Betty Hill and Treasurer Kathleen Thonsgaard.
WCJC cited on ‘best’ list

Wharton County Junior College has been named one of the nation’s 120 best community colleges, by the Aspen Institute College Excellence Program.

WCJC is eligible for prize funds of $1 million to be announced in December.

Second Lady Dr. Jill Biden and Arne Duncan, Secretary of Education, attended the Aspen Institute’s announcement event on April 25.

Of the 120 colleges announced, eight to ten finalists will be chosen in September, based on how many complete their programs on time, and how well students do in the job market after graduating.

Aspen will conduct site visits to each of the ten finalists in the fall, and, based on the evidence, the Prize Jury will select a grand prize winner and two to three runners-up, to be announced in December.
A FREE EVENT

FACEBOOK FOR BUSINESS
Business Owners or Managers Only
Learn the basics of setting up and maintaining a professional business Facebook page that will increase your visibility, sales and profits!

Presented by: Trista Lauritsen, Owner, Circle I Digital Media

HANDS-ON WORKSHOP

Thursday, May 19
5:30 p.m. - 7:30 p.m.

Limited Seating - Only 20 Computers Available

WCJC Peace Building, Room #111
CALL (979) 532-0999 TO REGISTER

Prerequisites:
Proficient using a mouse and keyboard
Proficient navigating the Internet
An email account you can access remotely

Thanks to our sponsors:
Wharton County Junior College
Wharton Chamber of Commerce & Agriculture
UH-Coastal Plains Small Business Dev. Center

Wharton County Junior College
Brass band returns June 5

The Houston Brass Band performed on the stage of the Horton Foote Theater last July and was well received with a virtually full theater.

The band is returning to the Horton Foote Theater at WCJC for a matinee performance at 4 p.m. on Sunday, June 5. The concert is free.

To help defray the expense of having the band play in Wharton, the community is asked to consider making a contribution to the band. The Houston Brass Band is a 501 (c)(3) non-profit organization and donations are tax-deductible, charitable contributions.

Make checks payable to the Houston Brass Band and mail them to Jeffrey Blair at 1406 Kelving Way, Wharton, TX 77488; or to the band at Houston Brass Band, P.O. Box 881011, Houston, TX 77098.
Piano concert raises $3,800 for WCJC fund

An audience of about 250 applauded often as classical pianist Alpin Hong performed for the recent Wharton County Junior College President’s Scholarship Fund Drive at the Wharton campus.

Hong performed a number of classical and modern-day pieces that brought the audience to their feet time and time again.

“We knew that we were going to experience a great performance by Mr. Hong just in light of his impressive credentials, coupled with the beautiful 9-foot concert Steinway piano that we brought in for the performance,” said Zina Carter, WCJC director of marketing and communications. “What we did not know was that he is also gifted with an incredible sense of humor, a humor that he carefully connects to both his music and his audience.

“He expressed a sincere appreciation for his audience and related to people of all ages that evening. His life story was truly inspiring. His performance exceeded our expectations.”

The President’s Scholarship Fund Drive netted $3,800 for student scholarships. This year’s event will specifically fund the Ty Pate Endowed Scholarship. The college established the event to help defray the cost of tuition during economically challenging times.

Hong, who is also a philanthropist, relayed his passion for arts education, saying it is important to make children aware of the arts — noting that some never have the opportunity to experience the arts. He was happy to bring his performance to Wharton’s

See STUDENTS, Page A3
The brothers lost their parents in an auto wreck when they were just 12 and 10 years old.

They went to live with relatives while continuing to study music.

Much later, and while enrolled in medical school, Hong began to realize that his future was meant for music. Shortly thereafter, he applied for the master's program at The Juilliard School.

The Juilliard School alumnus now performs for audiences around the globe.

"We had about 50 college students in the audience that evening," Carter said, "and it was particularly nice to see that many of them waited around until after the performance to meet Mr. Hong and request for him to autograph their programs."

At left, WJC President's Scholarship Fund Drive attendees with featured performer and classical pianist Alpah Hong. From left: Alou, Revu, Carol Yong, Victor Thao, Nancy Wilkins, Kurt Wilkins, Nathan Wilkins, Curtis Wilkins, Rudi, Ryan Wilkins, and Alphie Hong. Standing: Scott Wilkins and Carleen Wilkins.

Below, WJC Music Instructors Linh and Vo. Lesson book on at Alphie Hong signs autographs after his performance for the WJC President's Scholarship Fund Drive.

Photos by Jare Gilbert Jr.
Palacios Beacon
Palacios, TX
Circ. 1683
From Page:
5
5/18/2011
91476

Sharkette Christy Grice signs with WCJC

PALACIOS Sharkette standout volleyball player Christy Grice signed last week to attend Wharton County Junior College. On hand for the signing were WCJC coach Briana Florus, Christy’s mother Jerylin Haynes, father Chris Grice, brother Keith Grice, sister Stephanie Camp and niece Jael Camp. (Photo by Jil Treybig)
Concert raises $3,800 for WCJC

An audience of about 250 applauded often as classical pianist Alpin Hong performed for the recent Wharton County Junior College President's Scholarship Fund Drive at the Wharton campus.

Hong performed classical and modern-day pieces that brought the audience to their feet time and time again.

"We knew that we were going to experience a great performance by Mr. Hong just in light of his impressive credentials, coupled with the beautiful 9-foot concert Steinway piano that we brought in for the performance," said Zina Carter, WCJC director of marketing and communications. "What we did not know was that he is also gifted with an incredible sense of humor, a humor that he carefully connects to both his music and his audience.

"He expressed a sincere appreciation for his audience and related to people of all ages that evening. His life story was truly inspiring. His performance exceeded our expectations."

The President's Scholarship Fund Drive netted $3,800 for student scholarships. This year's event will specifically fund the Ty Pate Endowed Scholarship. WCJC established the event to help with the cost of tuition in economically challenging times.

Hong, who is also a philanthropist, relayed his passion for arts education, saying it is important to make children aware of the arts — noting some never have the chance to experience the arts. He was happy to bring his performance to a rural setting.

Hong went on to inspire the audience with his personal story of success. The Michigan native is the son of Korean immigrants.
The Wharton County Junior College Booster Club recently honored the college's athletic teams at its 48th Annual Athletic Banquet. Pictured above are the award recipients. Front row, left to right: Thomas "Trey" Benton of Rock Island (Rodeo), Will Hatchett (Baseball), and Britani Hackfeld (Volleyball). Back row, left to right: Samuel Malchar (Dr. Ty Pate Academic Award), and Jenna Treybig (Johnnie Frankie Award).
WCJC summer registration

Wharton County Junior College is currently registering for the Summer 2011 semesters. Students may register on campus or on the web through June 6 for Summer I, and through July 11 for Summer II. On-campus registration is held at the WCJC Richmond campus, WCJC Sugar Land campus, and WCJC Wharton campus.

Summer I classes begin June 6 and Summer II classes begin July 11, 2011.

Students can earn up to 12 credit hours this summer by enrolling in four courses at the Bay City campus. Core classes include for Summer I: Composition I (ENGL 1301) Mondays through Thursdays, 5:30 p.m. to 7:50 p.m.; Fundamentals of Speech (SPCH 1315) Mondays through Fridays, 10 a.m. to 11:55 a.m.; College Algebra (Math 1314) Mondays through Fridays, 2 p.m. to 3:55 p.m.

Core classes offered at the Bay City campus for Summer II include: College Algebra (MATH 1314) Mondays through Fridays, 5 p.m. to 6:55 p.m.; U.S. History I (HIST 1301) Mondays through Fridays, 10 a.m. to 11:55 a.m.

Wharton County Junior College offers an associate in arts degree for those intending to transfer to a four-year institution, an associate of arts in Teaching degree, associate in applied science degrees, and certificate programs. Distance education courses are available through the web and interactive television.

For more information about programs or registration, call 800-561-9252 or 979-532-4560 for the WCJC Wharton campus, 281.243.8447 for the WCJC Sugar Land campus, 281-239-1500 for the WCJC Richmond campus, and 979.244.4552 for the Bay City campus.
Booster Club hosts 48th WCJC Athletic Banquet

The Wharton County Junior College Booster Club recently honored the college's athletic teams at its 48th Annual Athletic Banquet.

Special award recipients include: Brittani Hackfeld of New Braunfels - Volleyball Most Valuable Player; Thomas "Trey" Benton of Rock Island - Rodeo Most Valuable Player; Will Hatchett of Fort Worth - Baseball; Most Valuable Player Jenna Treybig of Palacios (Volleyball Team Member) - Johnnie Frankie Award Recipient; Samuel Malchar of Crosby - Dr. Ty Pate Academic Award.

Each year the WCJC Booster Club presents the best all-around athlete with the Johnnie Frankie Award in honor of the late Johnnie Frankie who coached several sports teams at Wharton County Junior College over many years. The 2010-2011 Johnnie Frankie Award was presented by Jenny Banker daughter of the late Coach Johnnie Frankie.

The Dr. Ty Pate Academic Award was established this year in memory of Pate who unexpectedly passed away during the College’s recent spring break. This award is presented to the student athlete with the highest grade point average. Pate attended WCJC and played on a basketball scholarship and received the Johnnie Frankie award for best athlete in 1970. This award was presented by WCJC Athletic Director Gene Bahnsen.

Academic All-Conference 2010-2011 awards were presented to athletes who had at least a 3.25 grade point average, had been enrolled at the college for at least three semesters, and had taken at least 36 hours of course work. Academic All-Conference athletes include: Jenna Treybig (Volleyball) - Palacios; Jenay Mitchell (Volleyball) - Sugar Land; Daniel Mcleer (Baseball) - San Angelo; Samuel Malchar (Baseball) - Crosby; Aaron Zwarh (Baseball) - Guy; Ricardo Salazar, Jr. (Baseball) - Needville; Rhett Bohannon (Baseball) - New Waverly; Sean Hollis (Baseball) - Wharton; Jordan Herrera (Baseball) - Houston; Brad Forras (Baseball) - Richmond.

The 48th Annual WCJC Booster Club Athletic Banquet was made possible in part by Wharton County Junior College and the WCJC Booster Club.
Majority of WCJC grads stay in area

Around 95 percent of Wharton County Junior College graduates remain in Texas, contributing millions in tax revenues according to a recently released report conducted by Economic Modeling Specialists Inc (EMSI).

The EMSI study says WCJC leverages taxpayer dollars because students who enter the workforce expand the tax base, thereby reducing the burden on state and locate taxpayers. In the aggregate, higher student income and associated increases in property tax income generate about $2.4 million in added tax revenue for the state each year.

"Studies from numerous organizations repeatedly show that students with an associate’s degree earn more than high school graduates," said WCJC President Betty McCrohan. "WCJC graduates make an important contribution to our state’s tax base."

A separate study by Texas Comptroller Susan Combs estimates that associate degree graduates earn an average of 32 percent more than high school graduates.

The EMSI study also points to the direct correlation between higher education and improved lifestyle behaviors that reduce the likelihood of graduates needing social services that burden taxpayers. EMSI reports that the State of Texas saves approximately $437,300 each year in avoided social costs associated with reduced work absences, crime, substance abuse and unemployment.

The study goes on to say that when these savings are aggregated across all exiting students, the State of Texas benefits from $2.6 million worth of avoided costs each year that students are in the workforce. This translates into a rate of return on investments by state and local government of 11 percent.

"The EMSI study further validates that WCJC is a sound investment from many perspectives," said McCrohan. "WCJC enriches the lives of students and increases their lifetime earnings potential. The college benefits taxpayers by generating increased tax revenues and reducing the demand for taxpayer-supported social services. Lastly, WCJC stimulates the local economy when employees spend their salaries and when the college makes necessary purchases."

To read the complete EMSI report, visit wcjc.edu and then access the links titled About the College and then Economic Impact Study.
WCJC students earn 18% on investment

If your investment advisor said you'd receive an 18 percent return on your investment, you'd jump at the opportunity. That's the average rate of return on the time and money invested by Wharton County Junior College students according to a recently released report on WCJC's economic contributions. Economic Modeling Specialists Inc (EMSI) conducted the research behind the recently released report on the college's economic contributions.

The study indicates that the typical WCJC graduate with an associate's degree earns $9,200 more annually over his or her lifetime than someone who has only a high school diploma. As noted in the study, this does not capture personal incidental benefits from education, including increased job satisfaction, improved health and others. Students typically will recover the costs of their education and wages foregone while going to school within a 9 year period say the report’s authors.

From the taxpayer’s perspective, the EMSI report clearly states that WCJC returns more to taxpayers than it costs them. The analysis is based on the increased tax revenues generated by the higher earnings of WCJC graduates, as well as an assortment of savings stemming from reductions in social services not required by these graduates. “The college not only pays for itself but also provides a surplus that supports other government programs,” says a portion of the report that analyzes investment effectiveness and economic growth contributed by WCJC.

“We know from our graduates, particularly those working in allied health and nuclear power, that many of them are making $60,000 to $70,000 upon graduating with an associ..." (See WCJC Page 8)
WCJC, cont'd from page 5

"Anybody who thinks a two-year degree is not a good investment should speak with our admissions counselors and instructors to learn about earnings potential of the jobs that are in high demand."

To read the complete EMSI report, visit wcjc.edu and then access the links titled About WCJC and then Economic Impact Study.
Study: WCJC education pays off

The average rate of return on the time and money invested by Wharton County Junior College students rings in at 18 percent, according to a recently released report.

Economic Modeling Specialists Inc. (EMSI) conducted the study which indicates the typical WCJC graduate with an associate's degree earns $17,200 more annually over his or her lifetime than someone who has only a high school diploma.

Students typically will recover the costs of their education and wages foregone while going to school within a nine-year period, according to the study.

"We know from our graduates, particularly those working in allied health and nuclear power, that many of them are making $60,000 to $70,000 upon graduating with an associate's degree," WCJC President Betty McCrohan said. "Anybody who thinks a two-year degree is not a good investment should speak with our admissions counselors and instructors to learn about earnings potential of the jobs that are in high demand."

To read the complete EMSI report, visit wjc.edu and then access the links titled About WCJC and then Economic Impact Study.
Elisa Garcia
On Saturday, May 14, 2011
Elisa Garcia graduated from University of Houston-Victoria with a bachelor of business administration degree in health care administration.

The ceremony was held at 9 a.m. at Faith Family Church in Victoria. Special guest speakers were Chitra Banerjee Divakaruni and Betty and Gene McDavid.

While enrolled in at UHV, she worked full time as a supervisor at Palais Royal in El Campo and worked with the LEAD Program at Wharton Country Junior College. LEAD is an acronym for Letting Education Achieve Dreams, a college awareness program to help students understand more about what college is like and career opportunities. She was also a member of Eye of the Jaguar at UHV, a photography organization.

Garcia was named to the National Dean's List and Who's Who Among College Students while a student at UHV.

She also volunteered at St. Robert's Catholic Church in El Campo as a religious educator and youth group leader.

Garcia, a graduate of Louise High School, received an associates in arts degree in business administration from Wharton County Junior College in 2007.

She is the daughter of Raphaela Garcia of Louise and the late Gilbert Garcia.
Bulgarian teacher learns about nuclear at WCJC

Nedka Vateva, a high school teacher from Sofia, Bulgaria, recently visited Wharton County Junior College as part of an extended visit to Texas organized by the Nuclear Power Institute at Texas A&M University.

Vateva, who teaches at the Igor Kourtchatov Vocational School of Nuclear Engineering, was in Texas as part of NPI's teacher exchange program.

"Having teachers from different countries meet and exchange ideas is an important part of our outreach program," said Dr. Lee Peddicord, NPI director. "Through these visits, they meet students and have an opportunity to share ideas about technical education and to experience the educational systems of other countries."

In addition to her visit to Texas A&M, Vateva spent time on WCJC's Bay City Campus, where she toured the Nuclear Power Technology Department's state-of-the-art laboratory facility and exchanged ideas with the WCJC Nuclear Power Technology Program Director Rudolph Henry.

The main feature of the Nuclear Power Technology laboratory tour was a live student demonstration of generating power using the laboratory's Rankine steam powered electrical generation plant.

Vateva was amazed at the student involvement and team work required to operate the model generation plant.

She also visited the South Texas Project Energy Generating Station near Bay City and later met with POWER SET students and sponsors in Van Vleck.

"This was my first visit to the United States," Vateva said.

"I was very impressed with everyone I met and the facilities I saw. Everyone was so welcoming and I especially enjoyed meeting the students and teachers at WCJC and Van Vleck High School.

NPI's unique and obviously successful programs are clearly helping students, teachers, and the nuclear industry," she added.
Bulgarian educator Nedka Vateva recently visited a Nuclear Power Technology class at the Wharton County Junior College Bay City campus and watched as student Eddie Moreno, right, and others demonstrated a real power run on a steam boiler turbine generator. Vateva works as a secondary educator for a technical high school in Bulgaria that offers students a chance to visit nuclear power plants abroad. She came to the United States to tour facilities through an exchange program with the Nuclear Power Institute at Texas A&M University.
El Campo 5/25
Gulf Coast Tribune 5/26

START SMART
Wharton County Junior College

REGISTER NOW FOR SUMMER 2011
A PROGRAM FOR EVERYONE
- Core classes in English, Math, History, Science, Speech, Humanities, Visual Performing Arts, Government, Kinesiology, and Social Sciences
- Associate of Arts degree
- Transfer programs to four-year universities
- Associate of Arts in Teaching degree
- Associate of Applied Science degree
- Certificate/Certification programs
- Distance learning courses
- Financial aid
- Dual and concurrent enrollment
- College credits in high school

VISIT OUR WEBSITE or contact the Admissions and Registration Office for times, locations, and requirements.
1-800-561-WCJC
wcjc.edu

A LOCATION NEAR YOU!
Wharton • Sugar Land • Richmond • Bay City
El Campo • Palacios

Fort Bend
Herald and
Texas Coaster
Rosenberg, TX
Circ. 7709
From Page:
10A
5/22/2011
92249
Johnny E. Gonzales Jr. of El Campo graduated from Wharton County Junior College with an associate in applied science degree in automotive technology. Commencement was held May 20.

Attending the ceremony were his parents, Brenda and Johnny Gonzales Sr. of El Campo; grandmother, Margie Galvan; wife, Cristina Gonzales and two daughters, Ariana Gonzales and Nevaeh Gonzales; and brothers, Andy Gonzales and family and David Gonzales, all of El Campo. Other family and friends from El Campo and out of town also attended.

He is a 2003 graduate of Louise High School.
WCJC HONORS COLORADO COUNTY NATIVE IN RODEO

On May 12, the Wharton County Junior College Booster Club honored the college’s athletic teams at its 49th Annual Athletic Banquet. Among the special award recipients were Thomas “Trey” Benton, of Rock Island. He was named as Rodeo Most Valuable Player. All special award recipients were, from left, Benton, Will Huchet in baseball and Bethany Hackfeld in volleyball; and back, from left, Samuel Malchar as the Dr. Ty Patu Academic Award winner and Jenna Treybig as the Johnnie Franklin Award winner.
WCJC honors top athletes

WCJC Sports Information

WHARTON – The Wharton County Junior College Booster Club recently honored the college's athletic teams at its 48th Annual Athletic Banquet.

Special award recipients include:
- Brittani Hackfeld - New Braunfels - Volleyball Most Valuable Player;
- Thomas "Trey" Benton - Rock Island - Rodeo Most Valuable Player;
- Will Hatchett - Fort Worth - Baseball Most Valuable Player;
- Jenna Treybig of Palacios (Volleyball Team Member) - Johnnie Frankie Award Recipient; and
- Samuel Malchar of Crosby - Dr. Ty Pate Academic Award.

Each year the WCJC Booster Club presents the best all-around athlete with the Johnnie Frankie Award in honor of the late Johnnie Frankie who coached several sports teams at Wharton County Junior College over many years. The 2010-2011 Johnnie Frankie Award was presented by Jenny Banker, daughter of the late Coach Johnnie Frankie.

The Dr. Ty Pate Academic Award was established this year in memory of Pate who unexpectedly passed away during the college's recent spring break. This award is presented to the student athlete with the highest grade point average.

Pate attended WCJC and played on a basketball scholarship and received the Johnnie Frankie award for best athlete in 1970.

This award was presented by WCJC Athletic Director Gene Bahnsen.

Academic All-Conference 2010-2011 awards were presented to athletes who had at least a 3.25 grade point average, had been enrolled at the college for at least three semesters, and had taken at least 36 hours of course work. Academic All-Conference athletes include:
- Jenna Treybig (volleyball) - Palacios;
- Jenay Mitchell (volleyball) - Sugar Land;
- Daniel Mclear (baseball) - San Angelo;
- Samuel Malchar (baseball) - Crosby;
- Aaron Zwahr (baseball) - Guy;
- Ricardo Salazar Jr. (baseball) - Needville;
- Rhett Bohannon (baseball) - New Waverly;
- Sean Hollis (baseball) - Wharton;
- Jordan Herrera (baseball) - Houston; and
- Brad Porras (baseball) - Richmond.

The 48th Annual WCJC Booster Club Athletic Banquet was made possible in part by Wharton County Junior College and the WCJC Booster Club.
WCJC Top Athletes

The Wharton County Junior College Booster Club recently honored the college’s athletic teams at its 45th Annual Athletic Banquet. Pictured above are the award recipients. Front row, left to right: Thomas "Trey" Benton (rodeo), Will Hatchett (baseball), and Britani Hackfield (volleyball). Back row, left to right: Samuel Malchar (Dr. Ty Pate Academic Award), and Jenna Treybig (Johnny Frankie Award).
### A Program for Everyone

- Core classes in English, Math, History, Science, Speech, Humanities, Visual Performing Arts, Government, Kinesiology, and Social Services
- Associate of Arts degree
- Associate of Arts in Teaching degree
- Associate of Applied Science degrees
- Certificate/certification programs
- Distance Learning courses
- Financial Aid Counseling
- Dual and concurrent enrollment

#### Associate of Arts Degree
- Agriculture
- Art
- Behavioral Science
- Biology
- Business Administration
- Chemistry
- Computer Science
- Clinical Justice
- Drama
- Emergency Services
- Engineering
- English
- General Studies
- Kinesiology
- Mathematics
- Music
- Nursing (LPN, Bachelor’s)
- Physics
- Social Sciences
- Speech

#### Associate of Applied Science Degrees & Certificates
- Automotive Technology
- Computer Science
- Electrical/Electronics
- Network Administration
- Cybersecurity
- Dental Hygiene
- Early Childhood Education
- Electronics Engineering Technology
- Emergency Medical Technology
- Engineering Design
- Architectural Certificate
- Computer Aided Design Certificate
- Construction Management
- Fire Academy
- Health Information Technology
- Heating, AC, Refrigeration
- Human Services
- Law Enforcement
- Nuclear Power Technology
- Nursing
  - Associate Degree
  - LVN, ADN, BSN
  - Vocational Nursing
- Paralegal Studies
- Physical Therapist Assistant
- Police Academy
- Process Technology
- Radiologic Technology
- Surgical Technology
- Welding Technology

#### Associate of Arts Degree in Teaching

Visit our website or contact the Admissions and Registration Office for times, locations, and requirements.

**Wharton • Sugar Land • Richmond • Bay City • El Campo • Palacios**

1-800-561-WCJC

wcjc.edu
WCJC summer classes

Wharton County Junior College is currently registering for the Summer 2011 semesters. Students may register on campus or on the web through June 6 for Summer I, and through July 11 for Summer II. On campus registration is held at the WCJC Richmond campus, WCJC Sugar Land campus, and WCJC Wharton campus.

Summer I classes begin June 6 and Summer II classes begin July 11, 2011.

Students can earn up to 12 credit hours this summer by enrolling in four courses at the Bay City campus. Core classes include for Summer I: Composition I (ENGL 1301) Mondays through Thursdays, 5:30 p.m. to 7:50 p.m.; Fundamentals of Speech (SPCH 1315) Mondays through Fridays, 10 a.m. to 11:55 a.m.; College Algebra (Math 1314) Mondays through Fridays, 2 p.m. to 3:55 p.m.

Core classes offered at the Bay City campus for Summer II include: College Algebra (MATH 1314) Mondays through Fridays, 5 p.m. to 6:55 p.m.; U.S. History I (HIST 1301) Mondays through Fridays, 10 a.m. to 11:55 a.m.

Wharton County Junior College offers an associate in arts degree for those intending to transfer to a four-year institution, an associate of arts in Teaching degree, associate in applied science degrees, and certificate programs. Distance education courses are available through the web and interactive television.

For more information about programs or registration, call 800-561-9252 or 979-532-4560 for the WCJC Wharton campus, 281-243-8447 for the WCJC Sugar Land campus, 281-239-1500 for the WCJC Richmond campus, and 979.244.4552 for the Bay City campus.
Wharton Journal 5/21
Gulf Coast Tribune 5/26

start smart your summer
with college courses at
Wharton County Junior College
and pocket the savings!
Due to anticipated state funding cuts, many colleges and universities may increase tuition rates this fall. Rest the increase, enroll in a summer course and put your savings towards next semester's tuition.
For course, program, registration, and semester information, visit wcjc.edu or call 800-561-WCJC (9252)

Wharton County Junior College
WHARTON • BAY CITY • RICHMOND • SUGAR LAND
WHARTON COUNTY JUNIOR COLLEGE DISTRICT

AGENDA BRIEF

AGENDA ITEM X

MATTERS RELATING TO GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

A. Approval of lease agreement with the Bay City Community Development Corporation (approximately $80,000.00 – unrestricted)
Complete this form and submit it to the Office of the President by noon on Friday, 11 days prior to the Tuesday evening meeting of the Board of Trustees. If this form does not provide enough space, you may use an expanded version as long as you follow the format specified below.

Date of Board Meeting: June 21, 2011
Date of this Proposal: June 1, 2011

SUBJECT: Lease agreement for Bay City Facilities

RECOMMENDATION:

Recommend approval of lease agreement with the Bay City Community Development Corporation.

BACKGROUND/RATIONALE:

Attached please find proposed lease agreement with Bay City Community Development Corporation. If approved, agreement would be for three years expiring on May 31, 2014. All conditions are the same as previous agreements except Wharton County Junior College would be responsible for utility costs associated with new H.O.T. skid unit.

Estimated Cost and Budgetary Support (how will this be paid for?): Approximately $80,000.00 (Unrestricted)

RESOURCE PERSON(S) [name(s) and title(s)]:

Betty A. McCrohan, President
Bryce D. Kocian, Vice President of Administrative Services

SIGNATURES:

Originator

Cabinet-Level Supervisor

PRESIDENT'S APPROVAL:

Reg 113
6-21-95
LEASE AGREEMENT

THIS LEASE AGREEMENT (this "Lease") is made and entered into by and between the BAY CITY COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION, a municipal corporation ("Landlord") and WHARTON COUNTY JUNIOR COLLEGE, a public junior college district organized under the laws of the State of Texas ("Tenant").

Recital

A. Whereas, the Landlord is the owner of certain 90,000 sq. ft. property located at 4000 Ave. F, Bay City, Texas 77414, as described and shown in Exhibit A attached hereto (the "Property"); and

B. Whereas, the Tenant desires to lease the certain areas of Property, hereinafter defined (the "Leased Premises").

Agreement:

In consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements herein set forth, and other good and valuable consideration, Landlord does hereby lease to Tenant, and Tenant does hereby lease from Landlord the Leased Premises.

1. Leased Premises. The term "Leased Premises" hereafter shall mean a 20,000 sq. ft portion of the Property as described and shown in Exhibit B attached hereto. In the event Tenant exercises its option under Section 4 hereof, the Leased Premises shall also include those areas referenced in Section 4.

2. Non-Exclusive Use. Landlord hereby grants to Tenant, its officers, directors, trustees, employees, agents, students, invitees, servants, contractors, and visitors a non-exclusive license for the Term for the purpose of ingress and egress to and from the Property and the Leased Premises and using the "Common Areas" of the Property defined by the parties to include the atrium, sidewalks and the parking lot.

3. Term. The term (the "Term") of this Lease is for three (3) years and shall be deemed to have commenced on June 1st, 2011 and continue in full force and effect until May 31st, 2014. Before the expiration of said Term, either party, the Landlord or Tenant, may elect to end this Lease agreement as of May 31st, 2014. Either party may do so by providing thirty (30) days’ notice of its intention to terminate this Lease before the expiration of said Term. Such notice is to be sent in accordance with Section 20 of this Lease. Should either party, the Landlord or Tenant, fail to provide said termination notice, this Lease shall automatically renew on an annual basis for a Term of one (1) year beginning on June 1st, 2014. This Lease shall continue to renew automatically on annual basis for a Term of one (1) year thereafter unless either party elects to terminate said Lease before the expiration of the current Term by providing thirty (30) days’ notice to the other party as described above.
4. **Rent.** As rent for the Premises during the Term, it is agreed between the parties hereto that Tenant shall pay to Landlord the sum of One Dollar ($1.00) (the "Rent") for each year of the Term. Rent shall be due and payable in advance on or before the commencement date during each year of the Term.

5. **Use.** The Leased Premises may be used for any and all legal purposes connected with the Tenant's provision of instructional courses at the Leased Premises. Except as provided in this Lease, Tenant shall comply with all Applicable Laws (as defined below) relating to the use of the Leased Premises.

6. **Compliance with Laws.** Hereinafter the term "Applicable Laws" shall mean all applicable laws, ordinances, statutes, regulations, orders, rules and restrictions relating to the Leased Premises.

7. **Utilities.** Tenant covenants and agrees to pay all cost associated with the provision of all utility services to the Leased Premises for Tenant's use thereof, including electricity, hot and cold water, gas, sewer, trash pick-up and wastewater. By way of example said utility costs include, but are not limited to, those necessary for the operation of Tenant's Hot Skid Unit and Boiler installed on the Leased Premises in 2011.

8. **Taxes.** Landlord agrees to pay before they become delinquent all taxes, assessments and governmental charges of any kind and nature whatsoever lawfully levied or assessed against the Leased Premises. The Tenant shall at no time be responsible for any costs associated with the payment of taxes, except for taxes, if any, levied against its personal property.

9. **Maintenance.** Landlord covenants and agrees to perform, or cause to be performed, at its sole cost and expense, all maintenance, repairs, alterations or improvements necessary to maintain the Property, including the Leased Premises, throughout the Term in a condition consistent with industry standards. Such general maintenance shall be ongoing throughout the Term of the lease. Tenant shall not be responsible for any costs associated with such maintenance.

10. **Services.** Landlord shall provide to Tenant, at no cost to Tenant and as part of Rent, the following services:

   a. Heating, ventilation and air conditioning;

   b. Landscaping for the Property; and

   c. Extermination services for the Property.

Tenant shall provide:
a. Custodial/Janitorial; including 1/3 of the common area as defined in 2

b. Security

With the exception of life and safety issues which shall require a response by Landlord within twenty-four (24) hours, in the event that Landlord shall fail to provide any such services within fourteen (14) days after delivery of written notice by Tenant to Landlord of same, Tenant shall have the right, at its option and in addition to any other rights Tenant may have pursuant to the terms of this Lease, to contract for the providing of such services, and shall be entitled to reimbursement from Landlord for all expenses incurred by Tenant in accomplishing same.

11. Parking. At all times during the Term, Tenant shall have the non-exclusive right to use, at no cost to Tenant, parking spaces in the parking lot located at the Property.

12. Assignment and Subletting.

(a) Tenant shall have the right to assign this Lease or to sublet the whole or any part of the Leased Premises upon receipt of the prior written consent of Landlord, such consent not to be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed.

(b) Upon any sale or transfer of the Property and the Leased Premises, Landlord shall have the right to assign this Lease without the prior written consent of Tenant so long as such transfer does not have the purpose or effect of avoiding specific liability under this Lease.

13. Quiet Enjoyment. Landlord represents and warrants that it now has good title to the Leased Premises, free and clear of all liens and encumbrances. Landlord represents and warrants that it has full right and authority to enter into this Lease and that Tenant, upon paying Rent and performing its other covenants and agreements under this Lease, shall peaceably and quietly have, hold and enjoy the Leased Premises for the Term without hindrance or molestation from Landlord, subject to the terms and provisions of this Lease.

14. Improvements. The Landlord shall be responsible for installing, at its sole cost, all improvements which are necessary for the Tenant to provide instructional courses at the Leased Premises, including without limitation the installation telephone connections and a chemistry laboratory as outlined in Exhibit D attached hereto. All materials and equipment installed by the Landlord pursuant to this Section 14 shall be subject to the Tenant’s approval.

15. Casualty: Condemnation.

(a) Casualty. Should all or any part of the Leased Premises be damaged by fire or other casualty (including, without limitation, flood or rising waters) (a "Casualty"), the
Landlord shall proceed with reasonable diligence to restore the Leased Premises at Landlord's expense. However, in the event that the Leased Premises are destroyed or damaged so that Landlord's total restoration of the Leased Premises would require more than sixty (60) days, the Tenant may terminate the Lease at any time after the occurrence of the casualty.

(b) Condemnation. In the event the entire Leased Premises shall be appropriated or taken under the power of eminent domain, this lease shall terminate and expire as of the date of such taking or the possession of the Leased Premises by the Condemning authority. Eminent domain proceedings resulting in the condemnation of part of the Leased Premises herein that leave the rest usable by Tenant for purposes of the Tenant's provision of instructional courses will not terminate the Lease, unless Tenant, at Tenant's option, terminates the Lease by giving written notice of the termination to the Landlord. The effect of such a condemnation, should such option not be exercised, will be to terminate the Lease as to the portion of the Lease Premises condemned, and leave it in effect as to the remainder of the Leased Premises. Any portion of the condemnation award to which the Tenant is entitled to under law shall be Tenant's.

16. Signage. In accordance and in compliance with all Applicable Laws, Tenant shall have the right to maintain a sign on the Property that designates Tenant's presence on the Property. Further, Tenant shall have the right to install and maintain on the inside and/or outside of the Property, such directional and/or informational signage as Tenant deems necessary to identify the Leased Premises and Tenant's use thereof.

17. Insurance.

(a) Landlord. Landlord shall carry and maintain, at its sole cost and expense, the following types of insurance, in the amounts specified and in the form hereinafter provided for (i) special form (i.e., “all risk”) property insurance for the Property on a full replacement cost basis and (ii) commercial general liability insurance covering the Property, with limits of not less than One Million Dollars ($1,000,000) combined single limit for personal injury and property damage. Such policies shall (i) have the premiums thereon fully paid on or before the due dates, (ii) be issued by and binding upon a solvent insurance company which is authorized to do business in Texas that has a current A.M. Best's Rating of A-:IX or better, (iii) be subject to commercially reasonable deductibles, (iv) not be cancelable, nor shall the coverage thereunder be reduced, without at least ten (10) days advance written notice to Tenant and (v) with respect to the property insurance policy only, be on a full replacement cost basis, in amounts sufficient to satisfy any co-insurance requirements, and payments for losses thereunder shall be made solely to Landlord. Within twenty (20) days after written request of Tenant, Landlord shall deliver to Tenant certificates evidencing the insurance required to be maintained by Landlord pursuant to this section.

(b) Tenant. Tenant shall maintain at its expense such insurance that it deems necessary and prudent. Upon Commencement Date, the Tenant must provide Landlord with a copy of the insurance certificates evidencing coverage and if the
insurance changes in any material manner at any time during the Lease Term, Tenant must provide Landlord a copy of an insurance certificate evidencing such change within thirty (30) days of the change.

18. Indemnity: Waiver of Subrogation.

(a) **Indemnity.** SUBJECT TO CLAUSE (B) BELOW, LANDLORD RELEASES TENANT AND HEREBY AGREES TO PROTECT, DEFEND, INDEMNIFY AND HOLD HARMLESS TENANT AND ITS OFFICERS, DIRECTORS, TRUSTEES, EMPLOYEES AND AGENTS HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, CLAIMS, SUITS, ACTIONS AND COSTS (INCLUDING REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES AND COSTS OF SUIT) ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH ANY INJURY OR DAMAGE TO PERSON OR PROPERTY CAUSED BY (I) THE NEGLIGENCE OR WILLFUL MISCONDUCT OF LANDLORD, ITS AGENTS, CONTRACTORS, EMPLOYEES, SERVANTS OR INVITEES OR (II) LANDLORD'S BEACH OF ANY REPRESENTATION, WARRANTY, COVENANT OR OBLIGATION UNDER THIS LEASE OR ANY OTHER DEFAULT BY LANDLORD HEREUNDER.

(b) **Waiver of Subrogation.** NOTWITHSTANDING ANYTHING IN THIS LEASE TO THE CONTRARY, LANDLORD AND TENANT, ON BEHALF OF THEMSELVES AND THEIR RESPECTIVE HEIRS, SUCCESSORS, LEGAL REPRESENTATIVES, ASSIGNS AND INSURERS, HEREBY (A) WAIVE ANY AND ALL RIGHTS OF RECOVERY, CLAIMS, ACTIONS OR CAUSES OF ACTION AGAINST THE OTHER AND ITS RESPECTIVE OFFICERS, DIRECTORS, PARTNERS, SHAREHOLDERS, AGENTS, SERVANTS, EMPLOYEES, GUESTS, LICENSEES OR INVITEES FOR ANY LOSS OR DAMAGE THAT MAY OCCUR TO THE LEASED PREMISES OR OTHER PORTION OF THE PROPERTY, OR ANY IMPROVEMENTS THEREOF, OR ANY PERSONAL PROPERTY OF SUCH PARTY THEREIN, BY REASON OF FIRE, THE ELEMENTS, OR ANY OTHER CAUSE WHICH IS INSURED AGAINST UNDER THE TERMS OF THE INSURANCE POLICIES REFERRED TO IN SECTION 17 HEREOF, REGARDLESS OF CAUSE OR ORIGIN, INCLUDING THE NEGLIGENCE OF THE OTHER PARTY HERETO OR ITS RESPECTIVE OFFICERS, DIRECTORS, PARTNERS, SHAREHOLDERS, AGENTS, SERVANTS, EMPLOYEES, GUESTS, LICENSEES OR INVITEES, AND (B) COVENANTS THAT NO INSURER SHALL HOLD ANY RIGHT OF SUBROGATION AGAINST SUCH OTHER PARTY; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, THE WAIVER SET FORTH IN THIS SECTION 18(b) SHALL NOT APPLY TO ANY DEDUCTIBLES ON INSURANCE POLICIES CARRIED BY LANDLORD OR TENANT PURSUANT TO THE TERMS OF THIS LEASE. IF THE RESPECTIVE INSURER OF LANDLORD AND TENANT DOES NOT PERMIT SUCH A WAIVER WITHOUT AN APPROPRIATE ENDORSEMENT TO SUCH PARTY'S INSURANCE POLICY, THEN LANDLORD AND TENANT EACH
SHALL NOTIFY ITS INSURER OF THE WAIVER SET FORTH HEREIN AND SECURE FROM SUCH INSURER AN APPROPRIATE ENDOREMENT TO ITS RESPECTIVE INSURANCE POLICY WITH RESPECT TO SUCH WAIVER.

19. Default.

(a) In case of default in any of the covenants contained herein to be performed by Tenant, including covenant to pay Rent, Landlord may terminate the Lease if such default continues for a period of thirty (30) days after Landlord notifies Tenant of such default and of Landlord's intention to terminate the Lease, such notice to be sent in accordance with Section 20 of this Lease. After such thirty (30) day period shall have expired, unless Tenant shall have completely removed or cured said default (or unless such default is of such a nature that it is incapable of being remedied with such thirty (30) day period, and provided that Tenant diligently prosecutes the remedy of such default until same is completely corrected), this lease shall cease.

(b) In the case of a default in any of the covenants contained herein to be performed by Landlord, Tenant shall be entitled to terminate the Lease upon the occurrence of such default.

20. Notices. All notices, demands and requests and other communications required or permitted hereunder shall be in writing and shall be sent by certified mail, return receipt requested, by courier, by hand delivery, or by telephonic facsimile and shall be deemed to be delivered (i) three (3) days after being deposited in a depository of the United States Postal Service if sent by mail, (ii) the next business day if sent by Federal Express or any other nationally recognized overnight courier, or (iii) the next business day if sent by telephonic facsimile with receipt acknowledged by the sending machine before 5:00 p.m. C.S.T. on a business day. Landlord's and Tenant's respective addresses for purposes of this Lease, and to which all notices required hereunder shall be sent, are as follows:

If to the Tenant: Wharton County Junior College
911 Boling Highway
Wharton, Texas 77488
(Facsimile)
(Telephone)
Attention: WCJC President

If to the Landlord: Bay City Community Development Corporation
1900 5th Street
Bay City, Texas 77414
Houston, Texas 77081
979-323-1642 (Facsimile)
979-245-8081 (Telephone)
Attention: D.C. Dunham, Executive Director
Either party hereto may change its address for notice by giving three (3) days prior written notice thereof to the other party.

21. Termination. Notwithstanding any other provisions of the Lease to the contrary, the Tenant may terminate this lease without cause by providing the Landlord thirty (30) days prior notice.

The parties acknowledge that the Landlord has established a fund ("Fund") to which various entities have made monetary donations for the purpose of supporting educational interests in Matagorda County. In the event that all of the money in the Fund is expended before the end of the Term of the Lease, the Landlord may terminate the Lease upon providing the Tenant with six (6) months notice. Upon the provision of such notice, the parties agree to make a good faith effort to negotiate a subsequent lease agreement.

22. Miscellaneous.

(a) Usage. Words in the singular number shall be held to include the plural, unless the context otherwise requires.

(b) Successors. The terms, provisions, covenants and conditions contained in this Lease shall apply to, inure to the benefit of and be binding upon, the parties and upon their respective heirs, legal representatives, successors and permitted assigns.

(c) Captions. The captions inserted in this Lease are for convenience only and in no way define, limit or otherwise describe the scope or intent of this Lease or any provision of this Lease, and in no way affect the interpretation of this Lease.

(d) Entire Agreement; Amendment. This Lease constitutes the entire agreement between Landlord and Tenant related to the subject matter hereof, and supersedes all prior agreements and understandings. This Lease may not be altered, changed or amended except by an instrument in writing signed by both parties.

(e) Severability. If any clause or provision of this Lease is illegal, invalid or unenforceable under present or future laws effective during the Term of this Lease, then it is the intention of the parties that the remainder of this Lease shall not be affected, and it is also the intention of the parties that in place of each clause or provision of this Lease that is illegal, invalid or unenforceable, there be added as a part of this Lease a clause or provision as similar in terms to such illegal, invalid or unenforceable clause or provision as may be possible and be legal, valid and enforceable.

(f) Choice of Law; Venue. This Lease shall be construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, without regard to principles of conflict of laws, and venue shall reside in Wharton County, Texas.
(g) *Time of the Essence.* It is expressly agreed by the parties hereto that time is of the essence with respect to this Lease. If the date of performance under this Lease falls on a Saturday, Sunday or legal holiday on which banks or public schools in the State of Texas are closed, then the final day of said period or the date of performance shall be extended to the next business day thereafter.

(h) *Multiple Counterparts.* This Lease may be executed in a number of identical counterparts. If so executed, each of such counterparts is to be deemed an original for all purposes and all such counterparts shall, collectively, constitute one agreement, but, in making proof of this Lease, it shall not be necessary to produce or account for more than one such counterpart.

[SIGNATURE PAGE FOLLOWS]
EXECUTED to be effective as of the 1st day of June, 2011.

TENANT:

WHARTON COUNTY JUNIOR COLLEGE
By:____________________________________
President Wharton County Junior College
Date:______________________________, 2011

LANDLORD:

BAY CITY COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
CORPORATION

By:____________________________________
Name:____________________________________
Title:____________________________________

Date:______________________________, 2011
WHARTON COUNTY JUNIOR COLLEGE DISTRICT

AGENDA BRIEF

AGENDA ITEM XI

MATTERS RELATING TO ACADEMIC AFFAIRS

A. Approval to increase the Fire Academy test fees from $70.00 to $130.00 collected from students for state license testing

B. Approve receipt of federal funding from the Carl D. Perkins Career and Technical Education Act of 2006 ($213,079.00 – grant funds)

C. Approval to ratify the purchase of 37 computers with Perkins grant funds ($32,893.00 – Perkins grant funds for 2010 – 2011)
Complete this form and submit it to the Office of the President by 5:00 pm on the eleventh day before the following Tuesday meeting of the Board of Trustees. If this form does not provide enough space, you may use an expanded version as long as you follow the format specified below.

Date of Board Meeting: 6/21/11  Date of This Proposal: 5/11/11

SUBJECT (item as it will appear on agenda):

Increase to the Fire Academy test fees collected from students for state license testing.

RECOMMENDATION:

Test fees collected from fire academy students need to be increased from $70.00 to $130.00.

BACKGROUND/RATIONALE:

The Texas Commission on Fire Protection (TCFP) has increased their testing fees for license exams from $35.00 to $65.00 per test. Currently we are collecting a fee of $70.00 from each fire student for the exam fees from the two state exams that the students are administered. This student fee will need to be increased to $130.00 to cover the increase in state testing fees.

Estimated Cost and Budgetary Support (how will this be paid for?): $0

RESOURCE PERSON(S) [name(s) and title(s)]:

David Clayton, Director of Public Safety Training
Daryl Maretka, Fire Training Coordinator

SIGNATURES:

[Signature]
Originator

[Signature]
Cabinet-Level Supervisor

Date
5/11/11

[Signature]
PRESIDENT'S APPROVAL:

Date
5/12/11

Reg 113
6-21-95, 12-16-99
Wharton County Junior College

Proposed Agenda Item
Board of Trustees Meeting

Complete this form and submit it to the Office of the President by 5:00 pm on the eleventh day before the following Tuesday meeting of the Board of Trustees. If this form does not provide enough space, you may use an expanded version as long as you follow the format specified below.

Date of Board Meeting: June 21, 2011   Date of This Proposal: May 24, 2011

SUBJECT (item as it will appear on agenda):

RECOMMENDATION:

Approve receipt of Federal funding from the Carl D. Perkins Career and Technical Education Act of 2006 in the amount of $213,079.00.

BACKGROUND/RATIONALE:

Wharton County Junior College has received annual funding under the Carl D. Perkins Act for about 30 consecutive years. Funds may be used to support WCJC Career and Technical Education Programs and the students enrolled in those programs.

Estimated Cost and Budgetary Support (how will this be paid for?): $213,079.00.

No cost to the College. Grant funds will be deposited for expenditure from the Current Restricted Fund.

RESOURCE PERSON(S) [name(s) and title(s)]:
Cindy Kocian, Vocational Support Coordinator
Stephanie Dees, Interim-Dean, Vocational Instruction
Leigh Ann Collins, Vice-President of Instruction

SIGNATURES:

Cindy Kocian
Originator

Stephanie Dees
Cabinet-Level Supervisor

Date

5-24-11

Date

5-31-11

PRESIDENT'S APPROVAL:

Date

5-24-11

Date

6-21-95, 12-16-99
Complete this form and submit it to the Office of the President by noon on Friday, 11 days prior to the Tuesday evening meeting of the Board of Trustees. If this form does not provide enough space, you may use an expanded version as long as you follow the format specified below.

Date of Board Meeting       June 21, 2011       Date of This Proposal: June 2, 2011

SUBJECT:

Ratify the purchase of 37 computers for $32,893.00 with Perkins Grant Funds.

RECOMMENDATION:

Ratify the President's decision to purchase 37 computers for the Network Administration and the PC Technical Support programs with new funds provided by the Perkins Grant.

BACKGROUND/RATIONALE:

The Carl D. Perkins grant received notification of re-allocated funds 04/25/11. The College was informed shortly after that the newly available funds needed to be expended quickly so that students could gain benefit during the 2010-2011 school year. It was proposed to use the funds to purchase 37 computers for the Network Administration and the PC Technical Support programs that will allow the use of virtual servers in the program's curriculum. This upgrade in curriculum was recommended by the Computer Science Advisory Committee and the computers will be placed at the Wharton campus and at the Ft. Bend Technical Center. Since the College already buys computers under an approved agreement, no bidding was required and the College could meet the deadline for spending the extra Perkins Grant funds.

Estimated Cost & Budgetary Support (how will this be paid for?): $32,893.00
Perkins Grant Funds for 2010-2011.

RESOURCE PERSON(S) [name(s) and title(s)]:

Bryce D. Kocian, Vice President of Administrative Services
Stephanie Dees, Interim Dean of Vocational Instruction
Cindy Kocian, Vocational Coordinator
Philip Wuthrich, Director of Purchasing

SIGNATURES:

[Cindy Kocian]
Originator

[Stephanie Dees]
Cabinet-Level Supervisor

[6-2-11]
Date

[6-3-11]
Date

PRESIDENT'S APPROVAL:

[Booth A. McCleod]
WHARTON COUNTY JUNIOR COLLEGE DISTRICT

AGENDA BRIEF

AGENDA ITEM XII

MATTERS RELATING TO ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

A. Approve the sale of property due to nonpayment of property taxes ($700.00 - proceeds from the sale)

B. Approve the amendment to the Interlocal Cooperation Agreement with the Fort Bend County Tax Assessor/Collector for the collection of taxes (approximately $4,000.00 – unrestricted budget for 2011-2012 – cost associated with collection is $0.35 per parcel for approximately 11,000 parcels in Needville ISD)

C. Approve an increase in general services fees by $10/semester hour for credit courses effective for the fall 2011 semester (estimated $1,500,000.00 – revenue for FY 11)

D. Approve by resolution, an Inter-local agreement between Wharton County Junior College, the City of Wharton, and Wharton County for the street construction and maintenance services on Horton Foote Drive ($12,000.00 – current unrestricted operating budget for 2010 – 2011)

E. Approval to increase the dormitory room deposit from $100.00 to $200.00, and increase the room rate from $500.00 to $600.00 a semester at Brooking Hall and Mullins Hall, and from $500.00 to $700.00 at Frankie Hall beginning with the fall semester of 2011 (approximately $38,000.00/year – auxiliary revenue)

F. Information Item:
   1. Approval to seek bids for sale of Ammann property
   2. Approval to seek bids for sale of Weynandt property
   3. Approval to seek bids for sale of Matagorda County property
Complete this form and submit it to the Office of the President by noon on Friday, 11 days prior to the Tuesday evening meeting of the Board of Trustees. If this form does not provide enough space, you may use an expanded version as long as you follow the format specified below.

Date of Board Meeting: June 21, 2011    Date of this Proposal: May 19, 2011

SUBJECT:

Sale of Property Due to Nonpayment of Property Taxes

RECOMMENDATION:

Recommend approval of the attached resolution prepared by Linebarger Goggan Blair & Sampson, LLP for the sale of property located in Needville ISD due to nonpayment of property taxes.

BACKGROUND/RATIONALE:

Steven Saucedo representing the law firm of Linebarger Goggan Blair & Sampson, LLP has prepared the attached resolution selling a 3.804 acre tract of land located in Needville ISD. The property taxes have not been paid on this tract of land for the years 1992-2009. The total amount (including penalty and interest) due WCJC is $939.32. If this resolution is approved, WCJC would receive approximately $700.00 from this sale.

Estimated Cost and Budgetary Support (how will this be paid for?):

$0.00 ($700.00 proceeds from the sale)

RESOURCE PERSON(S) [name(s) and title(s)]:

Betty A. McCrohan, President
Bryce D. Kocian, Vice President of Administrative Services

SIGNATURES:

[Signature]    5/19/11    Date
Originator

[Signature]    5/19/11    Date
Cabinet-Level Supervisor

PRESIDENT'S APPROVAL:

[Signature]    5-19-11
reg 113
6-21-95
Chair
P. D. "Danny" Gertson III
Wharton Campus
911 Boling Highway
Wharton, Texas 77488

Re: Tax Re-Sale Bid.

Dear Chairman:

On February 10, 2010, pursuant to a judgment and order of sale in cause number 00-DCV-115533a, the Taxing Authorities auctioned property account number 0243-000000-830-906 at public constable sale for nonpayment of property tax. There were no bids received at auction and title passed to Needville Independent School District as trustee for all Taxing Authorities to whom taxes were owed.

On July 6, 2010, Needville Independent School District passed a resolution and order selling account number 0243-000000-830-906 to Juan Zavala for $10,000 and on November 23, 2010 Fort Bend Commissioner’s Court passed the same resolution and order.

Enclosed are the School District’s Resale Deed, Bid Analysis, and Bid for the Commissioner’s Court to review. The School District requests that this matter be heard at the next available WCJC Board of Trustees meeting so that the Trustees may vote to either approve or disapprove the Juan Zavala sale.

If you have any questions concerning this matter or need further information or clarification about this account or any other matter please do not hesitate to contact me.

Sincerely,

Steven D. Saucedo
Partner
RESOLUTION AND ORDER

WHEREAS, Needville Independent School District, Trustee for itself and other taxing authorities ("taxing authorities") including the Wharton County Junior College ("WCJC"), foreclosed on the below described property ("the property") through a delinquent tax lawsuit and judgment:


WHEREAS, The WCJC remains unpaid after exhausting all legal means to satisfy the collection of the delinquent taxes due and owing to the WCJC, including conducting a public auction of the property by the Fort Bend County Constable on the Fort Bend County Courthouse steps whereby the property was struck off to the taxing authorities and;

WHEREAS, Being no bids for the property at the tax sale on July 6, 2010, Needville Independent School District, Trustee for itself and other taxing authorities including the WCJC, now holds title to the property in trust to secure the payment of taxes, penalties, interest and costs owed to all taxing authorities participating in the foreclosure judgment;

WHEREAS, The Needville Independent School District, Fort Bend County and Wharton County Junior College have received a reasonable offer of $10,000.00 from Juan Zavala. The $10,000.00 will be divided among the taxing authorities in an amount equal to their interest in the tax foreclosure suit.

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS ORDERED by the Wharton County Junior College:

1. That all of the above paragraphs are true, correct and in the best interest of the WCJC and as such they are hereby incorporated in full and made part of this Resolution;
2. That the WCJC accepts this offer and authorizes the Chair of the Board of Trustees to sign and execute the deed on behalf of the WCJC to transfer all of the WCJC's title and interest in the property to the person submitting the offer to purchase the property.
3. That the conveyance of all the title and interest of the tax authorities in the property is contingent on the acceptance of the offer by the Board of Trustees of Needville Independent School District.

APPROVED, PASSED AND ORDERED this the _______ day of ______________ 20____.

P.D. "Danny" Gertson III  
Chair, WCJC Board of Trustees

ATTEST:  
Jack C. Moses, Secretary, WCJC Board of Trustees
## Bid Analysis

**Cause No.** 00-DCV-115533A  
**Account No.** 0243000000830906

Description: An approximately 3.804 acre tract of land in Abstract 243, Fort Bend County, Texas, being the tract shown on the maps of the Fort Bend County Appraisal District as account 0243000000830906 and also sometimes called Drilling Site No. 1 (called 5.115 acres) along with the adjoining unnamed strip of land between Drilling Site No. 1 and Lot 46 of the unrecorded Gayle Subdivision, a subdivision of 320 acres.

Bid Amount: $10,000.00  
Name of Bidder: Juan Zavala

### Judgment Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tax Entity</th>
<th>Tax Years</th>
<th>Amount Due</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Needville Independent School District</td>
<td>1992-2009</td>
<td>$8,438.00 (64%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Needville Education District</td>
<td>1992</td>
<td>$360.93 (3%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fort Bend County</td>
<td>1992-2009</td>
<td>$3,475.56 (26%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wharton County Junior College</td>
<td>1992-2009</td>
<td>$939.32 (7%)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total (0243000000830906):** $13,213.81

**Total Amount Due at Time of Tax Sale:** $13,213.81

**Property Value (at time of Judgment):** $19,020.00

### Proposed Distribution

- **Bid Amount:** $10,000.00  
- Costs: $0.00  
- Post Jdmt: $0.00

**(Account No. 0243000000830906) Net to Distribute:** $10,000.00

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tax Entity</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Needville Independent School District</td>
<td>$6,400.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Needville Education District</td>
<td>$300.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fort Bend County</td>
<td>$2,600.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wharton County Junior College</td>
<td>$700.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*All remaining balances can be zeroed out.*
OFFICIAL BID FORM-TAX RESALE PROPERTY

NEEDVILLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

You may bid on any or all of the parcels available. Please enter the amount you wish to bid. The school district reserves the right to accept or reject any or all bids. No title insurance or survey will be provided. Property is being sold "as is", "where is" and "without warranty".

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cause No.</th>
<th>Account No.</th>
<th>Total Amount of Bid</th>
<th>Amount of P/J Taxes (included in offer, if any)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| DD-DCV-1155324 | 024300000830906 | $10,000.00* | Will pay in full in March 15

By my signature below, I certify that I understand the conditions and limitations of this sale, as well as the restrictions on the use of the property as set forth in the Texas Property Tax Code. I further understand that I will become immediately responsible for post-judgment taxes if I am the successful bidder on the property. I further understand that post-judgment taxes on the property, the subject of this bid, amount to $________ as of _________ for Needville Independent School District and also understand that such taxes increase each month and additional post-judgment taxes may be due to other tax entities as well. I agree to indemnify the school district and its attorney and agent from any action or damages arising from the purchase of this property and agree to submit any dispute to the American Arbitration Association for resolution.

Juan Zavala
Bidder's Name (Please Print or Type) (Name wanted on deed)

16874 W. Magoitto Circle
Bidder's Address (address wanted on deed)

Tonka 77377
City Zip

281-755-7887
Bidder's Telephone

2/21/11
Date

**Bidder is aware that in the event that offer is approved, notification will be sent to address on this form within 2-3 weeks from date of approval. Bidder then has 30 days to send in the full amount of the offer.**

**IF the funds are not received within that time frame, your offer will be voided and the property will be available for sale.
NOTICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY RIGHT:

IF YOU ARE A NATURAL PERSON, YOU MAY REMOVE OR STRIKE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FROM THIS INSTRUMENT BEFORE IT IS FILED FOR RECORD IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS: YOUR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OR YOUR DRIVER'S LICENSE NUMBER.

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF FORT BEND §

RESALE DEED

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS that the NEEDVILLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT for itself and as Trustee for the use and benefit of the FORT BEND COUNTY EDUCATION DISTRICT, FORT BEND COUNTY, WHARTON COUNTY JR. COLLEGE, FORT BEND LATERAL ROAD & FLOOD CONTROL, AND FORT BEND COUNTY DRAINAGE DISTRICT, acting by and through its duly elected official ("GRANTOR") as authorized by Section 34.05, Texas Property Tax Code, for and in consideration of the sum of TEN THOUSAND DOLLARS ($10,000.00), in hand paid by JUAN ZAVALA ("GRANTEE") the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged and confessed, has granted and conveyed and by these presents do grant and convey unto said grantee all right, title and interest of the NEEDVILLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT for itself and as Trustee for the use and benefit of the FORT BEND COUNTY EDUCATION DISTRICT, FORT BEND COUNTY, WHARTON COUNTY JR. COLLEGE, FORT BEND LATERAL ROAD & FLOOD CONTROL, AND FORT BEND COUNTY DRAINAGE DISTRICT, in the property herein conveyed, acquired by tax foreclosure sale heretofore held, in Cause No. 00-DCV-115533A, styled NEEDVILLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT, ET AL VS. GEORGE S. GAYLE III, TRUSTEE, ET AL said property being described as:


GRANTOR excludes and excepts from this conveyance any warranties, express or implied, on the property, including, without limitation, any warranties arising by common law or Section 5.023 of the Property Code.

GRANTOR conveys the property:

(a). "as is", "with all faults" and without any warranty as to condition or environmental hazard,
(b). subject to all restrictions, easements, rights-of-way leases, oil, gas and mineral leases, royalties, mineral conveyances, and mineral reservations of record, if any, in the office of the County Clerk of said County,

(c). subject to any right of redemption; and

(d). subject to rights of parties in possession

GRANTOR disclaims any warranty, guaranty or representation, oral or written, on:

(a). the nature and condition of the property or other items conveyed hereunder, without limitation, the water, soil and geology,

(b). the suitability of the property conveyed hereunder for any and all activities and uses which GRANTEE may elect to conduct thereon,

(c). the existence of any environmental hazards or conditions thereon, (including but not limited to the presence of asbestos or other hazardous materials),

(d). compliance with applicable environmental laws, rules or regulations; and

(e). the compliance of the property with any laws, ordinances, or regulations of any governmental entity or body.

By acceptance of this deed, GRANTEE acknowledges and agrees:

(a). that GRANTOR acquired the property through foreclosure of a tax lien as Trustee and as such has little, if any, knowledge of the physical or economic characteristics of the property,

(b). GRANTEE has inspected the property and is relying solely on his own investigation of the same and not on any information provided or to be provided by on behalf of GRANTOR,

(c). that any information provided with respect to the property was obtained from a variety of sources, and

(d). GRANTOR (1) has not made any independent investigation or verification of such information; and (2) does not make any representations as to the accuracy or completeness of such information.

(e). that if there are any improvements on the property, GRANTOR shall not be responsible for or liable to GRANTEE for any construction defects, errors omissions, or any other conditions affecting the property.
GRANTEE or anyone claiming by, through or under GRANTEE, hereby fully releases GRANTOR, its employees, officers, directors, representatives, attorneys and agents from any and all claims that it may now have or hereafter acquire against GRANTOR, its respective employees, officers, directors, representatives, attorneys and agents for any cost, loss, liability, damage, expense, demand, action or cause of action arising from or related to the conveyance of the premises herein as well as any construction defects, errors, omissions, or other conditions affecting the property and other items conveyed hereunder. GRANTEE further acknowledges and agrees that this release shall be given full force and effect according to each of its express terms and provisions, including, but not limited to, those relating to unknown and suspected claims, damages and causes of action. This covenant releasing GRANTOR shall be a covenant running with the property and shall be binding upon GRANTEE, his heirs, successors, beneficiaries and assigns. GRANTOR hereby assigns without recourse or representation of any nature to GRANTEE, effective upon the execution and delivery hereof, any and all claims that GRANTOR may have for any such errors, omissions or defects in the property and other items conveyed hereunder. As a material covenant and condition of this conveyance, GRANTEE agrees that in the event of any such construction defects, errors, omissions or on account of any other conditions affecting the property, GRANTEE shall look solely to GRANTOR'S predecessors or to such contractors and consultants as may have contracted for work in connection with the property and other items conveyed hereunder for any redress or relief. Upon the assignment by GRANTOR of its claims, GRANTEE releases GRANTOR of all right, express or implied, GRANTEE may have against GRANTOR arising out of or resulting from any errors, omissions or defects in the property and other items conveyed hereunder. GRANTEE further understands that some of GRANTOR'S predecessors in interest may be or become insolvent, bankrupt, judgment-proof or otherwise incapable of responding in damages and GRANTEE may have no remedy against such predecessors, contractors or consultants.

GRANTEE hereby further agrees on behalf of himself and his heirs, successors, beneficiaries and assigns to indemnify, protect, defend, save and hold harmless GRANTOR and GRANTOR'S elected and appointed officials, employees, officers, directors, representatives, attorney and agents from and against any and all debts, duties, obligation, liabilities, suits, claims, demands, cause of action, damages, losses, costs and expenses (including, without limitation, attorneys' fees and expenses and court costs) in any way relating to, connected with or arising out of the property and other items conveyed hereunder or the ownership, leasing, use, operation, maintenance and management thereof from and after the date hereof, including, without limitation, the cost of any removal of hazardous substances or contaminants from the property and other items conveyed hereunder.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD said premises, together with all and singular the rights, privileges and appurtenances thereto in any manner belonging unto the said JUAN ZAVALET, his successors, beneficiaries, heirs and assigns forever, so that neither the NEEDVILLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT for itself and as Trustee for the use and benefit of the FORT BEND COUNTY EDUCATION DISTRICT, FORT BEND COUNTY, WHARTON COUNTY JR. COLLEGE, FORT BEND LATERAL ROAD & FLOOD CONTROL, AND FORT BEND COUNTY DRAINAGE DISTRICT, nor any person claiming under it shall at any
time hereafter have, claim or demand any right or title to the aforesaid premises or appurtenances, or any part thereof.

Taxes for post judgment years and for the current year are assumed by, and are to be paid by GRANTEE.

Executed this ______ day of ______________________, 2011.

NEEDVILLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT FOR ITSELF AND AS TRUSTEE FOR THE USE AND BENEFIT OF THE FORT BEND COUNTY EDUCATION DISTRICT

______________________________
JIM KOCIAN
PRESIDENT, BOARD OF TRUSTEES

THE STATE OF TEXAS

§

§

§

COUNTY OF FORT BEND

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared, JIM KOCIAN, President, Board of Trustees, NEEDVILLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he executed same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed and in the capacity therein stated.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this ______ day of

______________________________, 2011.

______________________________
NOTARY PUBLIC, in and for the STATE OF TEXAS
SEAL
My Commission Expires: __________
Executed this _____ day of ______________________, 2011.

FORT BEND COUNTY, FORT BEND LATERAL ROAD & FLOOD CONTROL, AND FORT BEND COUNTY DRAINAGE DISTRICT

__________________________
ROBERT E. HEBERT
COUNTY JUDGE, FORT BEND COUNTY

THE STATE OF TEXAS

§

COUNTY OF FORT BEND

§

§

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared, ROBERT E. HEBERT, County Judge, FORT BEND COUNTY, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he executed same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed and in the capacity therein stated.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this _______ day of
_______________, 2011.

__________________________
NOTARY PUBLIC, in and for the
STATE OF TEXAS
My Commission Expires: __________
Executed this _____ day of ______________________, 2011.

WHARTON COUNTY JUNIOR COLLEGE

P. D. GERTSON III
CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD

THE STATE OF TEXAS

$ §

COUNTY OF FORT BEND

$ §

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared, P. D. GERTSON III, Chairman of the Board, WHARTON COUNTY JUNIOR COLLEGE, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he executed same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed and in the capacity therein stated.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this ______ day of ______________________, 2011.

SEAL

NOTARY PUBLIC, in and for the STATE OF TEXAS
My Commission Expires: ___________

GRANTTEE: Juan Zavala
16874 W. Maglitto Circle
Tomball, TX 77377

After Recording Return to: Perdue, Brandon, Fielder, Collins & Mott, L.L.P.
1235 North Loop West, Suite 600
Houston, Texas 77008
Kevin Davidson
Complete this form and submit it to the Office of the President by noon on Friday, 11 days prior to the Tuesday evening meeting of the Board of Trustees. If this form does not provide enough space, you may use an expanded version as long as you follow the format specified below.

Date of Board Meeting: June 21, 2011
Date of this Proposal: June 1, 2011

SUBJECT:

Amendment to the Interlocal Cooperation Agreement with the Fort Bend County Tax Assessor/Collector for the collection of taxes.

RECOMMENDATION:

Approve attached amendment to the Interlocal Cooperation Agreement with the Fort Bend County Tax Assessor/Collector for the collection of taxes.

BACKGROUND/RATIONALE:

WCJC Board of Trustees approved the Interlocal Cooperation Agreement for the collection of taxes on May 20, 2008. The original agreement was for a one year term. This amendment shall automatically renew annually.

Estimated Cost and Budgetary Support (how will this be paid for?): $4,000.00 approximately. 2011-2012 Unrestricted Budget. The only cost associated with collection is $0.35 per parcel for approximately 11,000 parcels in Needville I.S.D.

RESOURCE PERSON(S) [name(s) and title(s)]:

Bryce D. Kocian, Vice President of Administrative Services

SIGNATURES:

Originator

Cabinet-Level Supervisor

PRESIDENT’S APPROVAL:

reg 113
6-21-95
THE STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF FORT BEND

AMENDMENT TO INTERLOCAL COOPERATION AGREEMENT FOR
THE COLLECTION OF TAXES

This Amendment of the Interlocal Agreement (hereinafter referred to as “Amendment”), is made and entered into pursuant to the Interlocal Cooperation Act, Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code, by and between FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS (hereinafter referred to as “County”), acting by and through its governing body, FORT BEND COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT, and WHARTON COUNTY JUNIOR COLLEGE (hereinafter referred to as “SCHOOL”), duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of Texas, acting by and through its Board of Trustees.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, on or about July 1, 2008 County and SCHOOL entered into an interlocal agreement for the collection of taxes, hereinafter referred to as the “Agreement” attached hereto as Exhibit A and incorporated by reference herein as if set forth verbatim; and

WHEREAS, the term of the Agreement has expired and the parties desire to renew the Agreement, at the same terms and conditions; and,

WHEREAS, County and SCHOOL believe it is in the best interests of the citizens of Fort Bend County to enter into this Amendment; and,

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing, the Agreement between County and SCHOOL is hereby amended to read:

A. This Amendment shall be effective on the date the last party executes this Agreement and shall terminate on June 30, 2012.
B. This Amendment shall automatically renew for an additional one (1) year term thereafter unless sooner terminated as provided in the Agreement.
C. Except as modified herein, the Agreement remains in full force and effect and has not been modified or amended.
D. If there is a conflict between this Amendment and the Agreement, the provisions of this Amendment shall prevail.

REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK
EXECUTION

THE UNDERSIGNED OFFICER AND/OR AGENTS OF THE PARTIES HERETO ARE THE PROPERLY AUTHORIZED OFFICIALS AND HAVE THE NECESSARY AUTHORITY TO EXECUTE THIS AMENDMENT ON BEHALF OF THE PARTIES HERETO, AND EACH PARTY HEREBY CERTIFIES TO THE OTHER THAT ANY NECESSARY RESOLUTIONS AND/OR ORDERS EXTENDING SAID AUTHORITY HAVE BEEN DULY PASSED AND ARE NOW IN FULL FORCE AND EFFECT.

FORT BEND COUNTY

______________________________  ________________________________
Robert E. Hebert, County Judge  Dianne Wilson, County Clerk

______________________________  ________________________________
Date  Date

APPROVED:

______________________________
Patsy Schultz, Tax Assessor/Collector  ________________________________

______________________________  ________________________________
Date  Date

WHARTON COUNTY JUNIOR COLLEGE

ATTACHMENTS: Exhibit A – Original interlocal agreement
Complete this form and submit it to the Office of the President by noon on Friday, 11 days prior to the Tuesday evening meeting of the Board of Trustees. If this form does not provide enough space, you may use an expanded version as long as you follow the format specified below.

Date of Board Meeting: June 21, 2011  Date of this Proposal: June 1, 2011

SUBJECT:

Approve an increase in General Services fees for credit courses effective for the fall 2011 semester.

RECOMMENDATION:

Approve an increase in General Services fees by $10/semester hour effective for the fall 2011 semester.

BACKGROUND/RATIONALE:

The increase in General Services fees is needed due to the increased cost to provide quality instruction and the reduction in state appropriations. The proposed increase in fees is estimated to generate an additional $1,500,000.00 revenue for Fiscal Year 2011.

Estimated Cost and Budgetary Support (how will this be paid for):

Estimated increase in revenue of $1,500,000.00

RESOURCE PERSON(S) [name(s) and title(s)]:

Bryce D. Kocian, Vice President of Administrative Services
Betty A. McCrohan, President

SIGNATURES:

Originator

Cabinet-Level Supervisor

PRESIDENT'S APPROVAL:

reg 113
6-21-95
Complete this form and submit it to the Office of the President by noon on Friday, 11 days prior to the Tuesday evening meeting of the Board of Trustees. If this form does not provide enough space, you may use an expanded version as long as you follow the format specified below.

Date of Board Meeting: June 21, 2011       Date of This Proposal: June 8, 2011

SUBJECT:

Approve by resolution, an Inter-local Agreement between Wharton County Junior College, the City of Wharton, and Wharton County.

RECOMMENDATION:

Approve by resolution, an Inter-local Agreement between Wharton County Junior College, the City of Wharton, and Wharton County for the street construction and maintenance services on Horton Foote Drive.

BACKGROUND/RATIONALE:

Horton Foote Drive is in need of maintenance services that include priming, lay asphalt and single course the road. The county would provide the equipment and labor for the road repairs and the city would provide trucks and other equipment as needed. Wharton County Junior College will provide funds needed for the road material and reimburse the county for the asphalt which will be purchased using county pricing. Under section 791 of the Government Code, districts may contract with one another and other agencies of the State for the purpose of increasing their efficiency and effectiveness. It is the recommendation that the college work with the County and City by means of an Inter-local Agreement

Estimated Cost and Budgetary Support (how will this be paid for?)  $12,000.00

RESOURCE PERSON(S) [name(s) and title(s)]:

Bryce D. Kocian, V.P. of Administrative Services
Mike Feyen, Director of Facilities
Philip Wuthrich, Director of Purchasing

SIGNATURES:

Originator

Cabinet-Level Supervisor

PRESIDENT’S APPROVAL:

Reg 113
6-21-95, 12-16-99
INTERLOCAL COOPERATION AGREEMENT
BY AND BETWEEN
WHARTON COUNTY JUNIOR COLLEGE
THE CITY OF WHARTON AND WHARTON COUNTY
FOR STREET CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE SERVICES

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF WHARTON §

This Agreement ("Agreement") is made and entered into pursuant to the Interlocal Act (Chapter 791, Texas Government Code) by and between Wharton County Junior College, a political subdivision of the state of Texas (WCJC), the City of Wharton, a municipal corporation located in Wharton County, Texas, ("City"), and Wharton County, a body corporate and politic under the Laws of the State of Texas ("County").

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, WCJC desires that the County provide street construction and maintenance services to prime, lay asphalt and single course on the following street located on WCJC property, and the City will provide equipment and labor to transport the hot mix and other supplies as needed:

1. Horton Foote Drive Street from Pioneer Street to Junior College Blvd.

WHEREAS, WCJC, the City, and the County have determined that the street construction and maintenance services provided for herein will serve the interests of the City, County and WCJC and the inhabitants thereof.

NOW THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the mutual obligations and benefits to be derived hereunder, WCJC, the City, and the County do hereby agree as follows:
Section I. When requested by WCJC, the City, and the County shall furnish equipment, labor and superintendence reasonably necessary to conduct the agreed upon work between WCJC the City and the County. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing contained herein shall be construed as requiring the County and the City to provide any services hereunder when, in the sole and absolute discretion of the County and City, its employees or equipment are required elsewhere for any County and City project or projects, whether of an emergency nature or not.

Section II. WCJC, in consideration of the performance of such work by the County, hereby agrees and binds itself to reimburse Wharton County for any and all costs of materials required for the County to conduct said improvements, construction, and/or repair of WCJC streets described in this Agreement.

Section III. This Agreement shall be effective for one (1) year upon approval by all parties. Either party may terminate this Agreement, at any time, upon thirty (30) days advance written notice thereof to the other party.

Section IV. Work conducted by the County and City pursuant to this Agreement shall be executed in a good, substantial and workmanlike manner. When requested, the County and City agrees to notify WCJC of the date it intends to begin work upon any designated roadway, and its estimated time of completion. The County agrees to prosecute such work with reasonable diligence.

Section VI. The County shall not be required to begin work until the WCJC has procured all necessary materials required for said project.

Section VII. The County and City, upon completion of any such work, agrees to remove all tools, machinery and debris remaining at the worksite, and shall do all things necessary and appropriate to finish the work in a complete and businesslike manner. The County and City shall remove all remaining materials at the worksite upon completion of the project.
Section VIII. WCJC releases the County and City for any liability for damage or injury resulting from any act or omission of the County and City arising from the performance of any work by the County and City under this Agreement.

Section VIII. WCJC releases the County and City for any liability for damage or injury resulting from any act or omission of WCJC arising from the performance of any work by the County and City under this Agreement.

EXECUTED IN DUPLICATE ORIGINALS this the ____ day of ______________ 2011.

CITY OF WHARTON, TEXAS

______________________________  
Domingo Montalvo, Jr., Mayor

ATTEST:

______________________________  
Paula Favors, City Secretary

WHARTON COUNTY, TEXAS

______________________________  
John W. Murrile, County Judge

ATTEST:

______________________________  
Sandra K. Sanders, County Clerk

WHARTON COUNTY JUNIOR COLLEGE

______________________________  
Danny Gertson Chairman of the Board of Trustees

ATTEST:

______________________________
Complete this form and submit it to the Office of the President by noon on Friday, 11 days prior to the Tuesday evening meeting of the Board of Trustees. If this form does not provide enough space, you may use an expanded version as long as you follow the format specified below.

Date of Board Meeting: June 21, 2011 Date of This Proposal: June 8, 2011

SUBJECT:

Increase the dormitory room deposit from $100 to $200, and increase the room rate from $500 to $600 a semester at Brooking Hall and Mullins Hall, and from $500 to $700 at Frankie Hall beginning with the fall semester of 2011.

RECOMMENDATION:

Increase the dormitory room deposit from $100 to $200, and increase the room rate from $500 to $600 a semester at Brooking Hall and Mullins Hall, and from $500 to $700 at Frankie Hall beginning with the fall semester of 2011.

BACKGROUND/RATIONALE:

The College currently provides campus housing complete with cable TV, wireless internet, and washer and dryer service. While the College does not seek to make a large profit from student housing, we do need to make sure that the amounts charged students will allow for the adequate maintenance of the building and rooms. When considering the projected amounts needed to maintain the dorms, and comparing it with other student housing options, it is our recommendation that we increase the student room rates by $100 a semester at Brooking & Mullins Halls and $200 at Frankie Hall.

Estimated Cost & Budgetary Support (how will this be paid for?): $0.00
This increase will generate approximately $38,000/year in new auxiliary revenue.

RESOURCE PERSON(S) [name(s) and title(s)]:

Bryce D. Kocian, Vice President of Administrative Services
Philip Wuthrich, Director of Purchasing

SIGNATURES:

[Signature]
Originator

[Signature]
Cabinet-Level Supervisor

PRESIDENT’S APPROVAL:

[Signature]
Date 6-9-11
Wharton County Junior College

Proposed Agenda Item

Board of Trustees Meeting

Complete this form and submit it to the Office of the President by noon on Friday, 11 days prior to the Tuesday evening meeting of the Board of Trustees. If this form does not provide enough space, you may use an expanded version as long as you follow the format specified below.

Date of Board Meeting: June 21, 2011 Date of this Proposal: June 3, 2011

SUBJECT:

Approval to seek bids for sale of Ammann property.

RECOMMENDATION:

Approval of attached Resolution to seek bids for sale of Ammann property.

BACKGROUND/RATIONALE:

The attached Resolution prepared by Heath Radley of Duckett, Bouligny & Collins, L.L.P., will declare the sale of the 80 acres known as the Ammann property in the best interest of the college and authorize Administration to seek bids for the sale of this acreage.

Estimated Cost and Budgetary Support (how will this be paid for): -0-

RESOURCE PERSON(S) [name(s) and title(s)]:

Bryce D. Kocian, Vice President of Administrative Services
Betty A. McCrohan, President

SIGNATURES:

\[\text{Originator}\]

\[\text{Cabinet-Level Supervisor}\]

\[\text{President's Approval}\]

\[\text{Reg 113}\]

\[\text{6-21-95}\]
RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
OF WHARTON COUNTY JUNIOR COLLEGE

The Board of Trustees of Wharton County Junior College, having duly met on
___________________, 2011 for the purpose of conducting the general business of the College and
to further consider the sale of the Surface Only of the tracts of real property (including
improvements) located in Wharton County, Texas and being more particularly described as follows:

Being the East One-half (E/2) of the Southeast One-quarter (SE/4) of Section No. 7,
Morris & Cummings, Abstract No. 279, Wharton County, Texas, containing 80 acres
of land, being the same land conveyed by Albert Stepan and Mary Slansky, et vir to
H. W. Ammann, et al, dated March 1, 1947, recorded in Volume 193, Page 50 of the
Deed Records of Wharton County, Texas.

After due consideration, the Board of Trustees hereby pass the following Resolutions:

RESOLVED, that the Board of Trustees find that the sale of the above described property
is in the best interests of Wharton County Junior College, and that the property be submitted for
public bids in accordance with the procedures prescribed by Texas law.

RESOLVED FURTHER, that the President of Wharton County Junior College is hereby
authorized and directed to take any and all actions and to execute and deliver any and all documents,
either by original signature or, where appropriate, by facsimile signature, as necessary or advisable,
in such President’s sole discretion, to carry into effect the foregoing resolution.

Chairman of the Board of Trustees:

______________________________________________
P. D. GERTSON, III
Wharton County Junior College

Proposed Agenda Item
Board of Trustees Meeting

Complete this form and submit it to the Office of the President by noon on Friday, 11 days prior to the Tuesday evening meeting of the Board of Trustees. If this form does not provide enough space, you may use an expanded version as long as you follow the format specified below.

Date of Board Meeting: June 21, 2011    Date of this Proposal: June 3, 2011

SUBJECT:
Approval to seek bids for sale of Weynandt property.

RECOMMENDATION:
Approval of attached Resolution to seek bids for sale of Weynandt property.

BACKGROUND/RATIONALE:
The attached Resolution prepared by Heath Radley of Ducket, Bouligny & Collins, L.L.P., will declare the sale of the 721.860 acres known as the Weynandt property in the best interest of the college and authorize Administration to seek bids for the sale of this acreage.

Estimated Cost and Budgetary Support (how will this be paid for): -0-

RESOURCE PERSON(S) [name(s) and title(s)]:
Bryce D. Kocian, Vice President of Administrative Services
Betty A. McCrohan, President

SIGNATURES:

B. Kocian

Originator

6/2/11 Date

B. Kocian

Cabinet-Level Supervisor

6/2/11 Date

PRESIDENT’S APPROVAL:

Betty A. McCrohan

6/2/11

reg 113
6-21-95
RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
OF WHARTON COUNTY JUNIOR COLLEGE

The Board of Trustees of Wharton County Junior College, having duly met on ______________, 2011 for the purpose of conducting the general business of the College and to further consider the sale of the Surface Only of the tracts of real property (including improvements) located in Wharton County and Jackson County, Texas and being more particularly described as follows:

All of Wharton County Junior College’s undivided Fifty (50%) percent interest in and to 721.860 acres, more or less, known as the Weynandl acreage in Wharton and Jackson Counties, Texas, being described as follows: 721.860 acres of land, more or less, situated in Wharton and Jackson Counties, Texas, being a portion of Morris & Cummings Survey No. 21, Abstract No. 286 in Wharton County, Texas and Abstract No. 331 in Jackson County, Texas, containing 144.12 acres; all of the B. A. Miller Survey No. 20, Abstract No. 738 in Wharton County, Texas containing 200 acres; a portion of the J. C. Brown Survey No. 20, Abstract No. 754, formerly known as Abstract No. 790 in Wharton County, Texas, and Abstract No. 392 in Jackson County, Texas, containing 96.86 acres; all of the H. E. Hart Survey No. 20, Abstract No. 767 in Wharton County, Texas, and Abstract No. 383 in Jackson County, Texas, containing 120 acres; all of the W. F. Appling Survey, Abstract No. 824, containing 40 acres; and a portion of the W. W. O. Stanfield Survey, Abstract No. 409, Jackson County, Texas containing 120.88 acres.

After due consideration, the Board of Trustees hereby pass the following Resolutions:

RESOLVED, that the Board of Trustees find that the sale of the above described property is in the best interests of Wharton County Junior College, and that the property be submitted for public bids in accordance with the procedures prescribed by Texas law.

RESOLVED FURTHER, that the President of Wharton County Junior College is hereby authorized and directed to take any and all actions and to execute and deliver any and all documents, either by original signature or, where appropriate, by facsimile signature, as necessary or advisable, in such President’s sole discretion, to carry into effect the foregoing resolution.

Chairman of the Board of Trustees:

P. D. GERTSON, III
Complete this form and submit it to the Office of the President by noon on Friday, 11 days prior to the Tuesday evening meeting of the Board of Trustees. If this form does not provide enough space, you may use an expanded version as long as you follow the format specified below.

Date of Board Meeting: June 21, 2011    Date of this Proposal: June 3, 2011

SUBJECT:
Approval to seek bids for sale of Matagorda County property donated by Guy F. Stovall, Jr.

RECOMMENDATION:
Approval of attached Resolution to seek bids for sale of Matagorda County property.

BACKGROUND/RATIONALE:
The attached Resolution prepared by Heath Radley of Duckett, Bouligny & Collins, L.L.P., will declare the sale of the 99.36 acres known as Matagorda County property in the best interest of the college and authorize Administration to seek bids for the sale of these tracts.

Estimated Cost and Budgetary Support (how will this be paid for): -0-

RESOURCE PERSON(S) [name(s) and title(s)]:
Bryce D. Kocian, Vice President of Administrative Services
Betty A. McCrohan, President

SIGNATURES:

B. Kocian
Originator

B. Kocian
Cabinet-Level Supervisor

Date
6/6/11

Date
6/6/11

PRESIDENT’S APPROVAL:

Reg 113
6-21-95
RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
OF WHARTON COUNTY JUNIOR COLLEGE

The Board of Trustees of Wharton County Junior College, having duly met on _____________, 2011 for the purpose of conducting the general business of the College and to further consider the sale of the **Surface Only** of the tracts of real property (including improvements) located in Matagorda County, Texas and being more particularly described as follows:

**TRACT ONE:**
30.4625 acres of land, more or less, being the Easterly Half (E/2) of that certain 60.925 acre portion of the James Duncan League and Labor, Abstract 144, Matagorda County, Texas and being the same 30.4625 acres of land conveyed in Gift Deed dated August 3, 1978 from Guy F. Stovall, Jr. to Wharton County Junior College, recorded in Volume 606, Page 385 of the Deed Records of Matagorda County, Texas.

**TRACT TWO:**
30.4625 acres of land, more or less, being the Westerly Half (W/2) of that certain 60.925 acre portion of the James Duncan League and Labor, Abstract 144, Matagorda County, Texas and being the same 30.4625 acres of land conveyed in Gift Deed dated December 15, 1978 from Edith I. Stovall to Wharton County Junior College, recorded in Volume 613, Page 25 of the Deed Records of Matagorda County, Texas.

**TRACT THREE:**
19.21625 acres of land, more or less, being the Easterly One-fourth (E/4) of that certain 76.865 acres portion of the James Duncan League and Labor, Abstract 144, Matagorda County, Texas and being the same 19.21625 acres of land conveyed in Gift Deed dated August 7, 1979 from Guy F. Stovall, Jr. to Gulf Coast Medical Foundation, recorded in Volume 627, Page 855 of the Deed Records of Matagorda County, Texas.

**TRACT FOUR:**
19.21624 acres of land, more or less, being the Westerly One-half (W/2) of the Easterly One-half (E/2) of that certain 76.865 acres portion of the James Duncan League and Labor, Abstract 144, Matagorda County, Texas and being the same 19.21624 acres of land conveyed in Gift Deed dated January 7, 1980 from Guy F. Stovall, Jr. to Gulf Coast Medical Foundation, recorded in Volume 638, Page 274 of the Deed Records of Matagorda County, Texas.

After due consideration, the Board of Trustees hereby pass the following Resolutions:

**RESOLVED,** that the Board of Trustees find that the sale of the above described property is in the best interests of Wharton County Junior College, and that the property be submitted for public bids in accordance with the procedures prescribed by Texas law.
RESOLVED FURTHER, that the President of Wharton County Junior College is hereby authorized and directed to take any and all actions and to execute and deliver any and all documents, either by original signature or, where appropriate, by facsimile signature, as necessary or advisable, in such President's sole discretion, to carry into effect the foregoing resolution.

Chairman of the Board of Trustees:

P. D. GERTSON, III
MATTERS RELATING TO TECHNOLOGY AND INSTITUTIONAL RESEARCH

A. Approve the purchase of the Blackboard Collaborate Service System for $41,000.00 to support on-line student orientation, registration, financial aid, advising, and tutoring for students wishing to take advantage of these services that the college will be offering in an online format ($41,000.00 – Title V grant funds for 2011 – 2012)

B. Approve to purchase the implementation and training services from Strata Information Group for Banner Web Time Entry and Leave Reporting functionality ($36,400.00 – transfer from the MIS plant fund)

C. Approve the purchase of three servers and training associated with the new operating system for two employees for the new data base server ($22,507.00 – transfer from the MIS plant fund)
Wharton County Junior College

Proposed Agenda Item
Board of Trustees Meeting

Complete this form and submit it to the Office of the President by noon on Friday, 11 days prior to the Tuesday evening meeting of the Board of Trustees. If this form does not provide enough space, you may use an expanded version as long as you follow the format specified below.

Date of Board Meeting: June 21, 2011  Date of This Proposal: June 8, 2011

SUBJECT:

Approve the purchase of the Blackboard Collaborate Service System for $41,000.00 to support on-line student orientation, registration, financial aid, advising, and tutoring for students wishing to take advantage of these services that the College will be offering in an online format.

RECOMMENDATION:

Approve the purchase of the Blackboard Collaborate Service System for $41,000.00 to support on-line student orientation, registration, financial aid, advising, and tutoring for students wishing to take advantage of these services that the College will be offering in an online format.

BACKGROUND/RATIONALE:

This Blackboard internet service will facilitate the orientation, registration, financial aid, advising, and tutoring of the students using the distance learning system. We anticipate the service will improve the retention and persistence of students that access their education through the internet or may not be able to come on campus in person to receive help with these services. The College currently contracts with Blackboard Collaborate Inc. to provide many of the services that support our Distance Learning Department. The Distance Learning Department is convinced that the College's on-line systems should remain under one provider. Since the College already has some Blackboard applications in place and under contract, and since Blackboard is the sole publisher of this software, it is our recommendation to contract with the Blackboard Collaborate Platform, which consists of Instant Message (formerly Wimba Pronto), Web Conferencing (formerly Eluminate Live, Eluminate Plan and Eluminate Publish) and Voice Authoring (formerly Wimba Voice).

Estimated Cost & Budgetary Support (how will this be paid for?): $41,000.00
Title V Grant Funds for 2011 - 2012

RESOURCE PERSON(S) [name(s) and title(s)]:

Bryce D. Kocian, Vice President of Administrative Services
Pam Youngblood, Vice President of Technology and Institutional Research
Dr. Dan Jones, Director of Institutional Effectiveness
Marybelle Perez, Title V Project Director
Philip Wuthrich, Director of Purchasing

SIGNATURES:

[Signatures]

Originator

Cabinet-Level Supervisor

[Signatures]

Date 6-8-11
Date 6-8-11

President's Approval:

[Signature]

[Signature]

Date 6-8-11
**BLACKBOARD COLLABORATE™ SALES ORDER FORM**

This Blackboard Collaborate Sales Order Form ("Order Form") between Wharton County Junior College ("Customer") and Company (as defined in the Terms of Service) details the terms of Customer's use of the Blackboard Collaborate software and services set forth in Section 1 below, and shall become effective on the later of: (i) Customer's execution and Company's acceptance and agreement; or (ii) the date specified in Section 3 below ("Effective Date").

1. **Software, ASP Services & Professional Services:** The Customer hereby subscribes to the following Blackboard Collaborate Software, ASP Services and/or Professional Services:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Code</th>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty (no.)</th>
<th>Initial Term Fee (USD)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WB-WP-3</td>
<td>Bb Collaborate Enterprise IM (4,001-8,000)</td>
<td>Bb Collaborate Enterprise Instant Messaging</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>USD 22,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL-TRNOS-WP-WBRD</td>
<td>Bb Collaborate Whiteboard with Enterprise IM: Onsite Workshop</td>
<td>Whiteboard and Enterprise IM Workshop for up to 15 participants. *Price does not include Travel and Expenses</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>USD 2,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL-TRNOS-WP-CC</td>
<td>Communicating and Collaborating with Enterprise IM: Onsite Workshops</td>
<td>Communicating and Collaborating with Enterprise IM Workshop for up to 15 participants. *Price does not include Travel and Expenses</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>USD 2,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL-TECH-CUSTOM</td>
<td>Custom Services</td>
<td>Universal Integration Service is designed to effectively extend your institution's technical implementation of Bb Collaborate Enterprise IM. A Blackboard Collaborate technical service representative will work directly with you to identify, test and deploy the most effective integration process to match your Blackboard Collaborate plan.</td>
<td></td>
<td>USD 5,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| CL-IMPL-IM | Standard Implementation for Bb Collaborate (Enterprise IM) | The Blackboard Collaborate Implementation Service includes:  
* A 2-day on-site engagement designed to align faculty use cases with a measurable action plan  
* Engagement report containing the action plan and associated project plan  
* Quarterly status checks to review progress tasks and performance against assigned metrics  
Number of Participants: 20 Max  
Duration: 2 days Onsite and 3 Online Status Checks  
* Price does not include Travel and Expenses | 1 | USD 10,000.00 |

**Sales Order Total Fee (Initial Term):**  
USD $41,000

Customer understands and agrees that this Order Form limits the use of the Software, ASP Services and/or Professional Services by the Customer to the delineated Description and Quantity specified above. Additional access to or usage of the software or services is subject to additional purchase.

2. **Initial Term (aggregate months): 16**

3. **Effective Date (applicable only if different from acceptance date as described in the preamble):**

4. **Enterprise Licensed User Group (applicable only to enterprise banded products):** Wharton County Junior College

5. **Customer Billing Contact:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Contact Name</th>
<th>Ken Rosier</th>
<th>Contact Phone:</th>
<th>979-532-6944</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Street Address</td>
<td>911 Boling Highway</td>
<td>City and State/Province:</td>
<td>Wharton, TX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postal Code and Country:</td>
<td>77488, United States</td>
<td>E-Mail Address:</td>
<td><a href="mailto:rosierek@wcjc.edu">rosierek@wcjc.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mick de los Santos  
Blackboard Collaborate Proprietary & Confidential 127552v1MDN
6. Support. A “Support Instance” is a unique request for support or service, and encompasses the cycle of communication from request initiation to instance resolution. Up to 250 Support Instances are included in the price above (“Included Instances”). Support Instances in excess of the Included Instances are subject to purchase.

7. ASP Storage. ASP Services include a total of 5GB of storage for archives (“Storage Capacity”), unless otherwise specifically set forth herein. Storage in excess of the Storage Capacity is subject to purchase.

8. Professional Services. If the Customer purchases Professional Services, in addition to the fees specified for such services, Customer agrees to reimburse Company’s reasonable travel and living expenses incurred by Company’s employees and subcontractors in connection with the performance of such services, provided, however, that: a) such expenses shall be invoiced separately as incurred; b) any single expense greater than $250 shall be subject to Customer’s approval; and c) upon request Company will provide reasonable documentation indicating that Company incurred such expenses. Professional Services are not subject to renewal.

9. Payment and Term. In consideration for the use of the Software, ASP Services and/or Professional Services (as applicable) during the Initial Term, the Customer will pay the Company the fees set forth above (the “Fee”). The total Fee will be invoiced on execution of the Agreement and is due within 30 days of invoicing. The term of this Agreement shall be renewed automatically for successive periods of one (1) year each (a “Renewal Term”) after the expiration of the Initial Term and any subsequent Renewal Term, unless Customer provides the Company, or the Company provides Customer, with a written notice to the contrary thirty (30) days prior to the end of the Initial Term or Renewal Term, as applicable. Each Renewal Term shall incorporate and be governed by the Company’s then-current pricing, the applicable Fee for which will be due at the beginning of each Renewal Term, and payable within thirty (30) days after the date of an invoice from the Company.

10. Terms of Service. The terms of service at https://secure.blackboard.com/legal/collaborate/TOS.htm (“Terms of Service”) are incorporated herein by reference, and together with this Order Form constitute the agreement between the parties (“Agreement”). Capitalized terms not otherwise defined are defined in the Terms of Service. By executing and returning this Order Form, Customer acknowledges and agrees that its use of the Blackboard Collaborate software and services specified herein is subject to, and governed by, all of the terms and conditions of this Agreement including, without limitation, all of the rights, restrictions, indemnities, disclaimers and limitations set forth in the Terms of Service. The individual executing this Order Form on Customer’s behalf represents and warrants that he or she has the authority to enter into this Agreement and bind the Customer to all of its terms and conditions as of the date indicated below. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in any purchase order or any other document provided by Customer, any service provided or license granted by the Company to Customer in connection with a purchase order related to this Order Form is conditioned upon Customer’s acceptance of this Order Form and the Terms of Service incorporated by reference herein. Any additional, conflicting or different terms proffered by Customer in a purchase order or otherwise shall be deemed null and void.

THE COMPANY:
Blackboard Collaborate Inc

NAME OF CUSTOMER:
Wharton County Junior College

Signature
Print Name and Title: Tess Frazier, VP-Contracts
Date: ____________________________
Address: Blackboard Inc.
650 Massachusetts Ave NW,
6th Floor
Washington, D.C. 20001
Attn: Contracts Department
Phone Number: +1 202-463-4860
Fax Number: +1 202-478-1712

Signature
Print Name and Title: ____________________________
Date: ____________________________
Address: 911 Boling Highway
Wharton, TX 77488,
United States
Contact for Notices: Ken Rosier
Phone Number: 979-532-6944
Fax Number: _______________
Contact Email: rosierk@wjc.edu

Mick de los Santos
Blackboard Collaborate Proprietary & Confidential 127552v1MDN
To Whom It May Concern:

This letter is to verify that Blackboard Collaborate Inc. is the sole publisher of the Blackboard Collaborate™ platform, which consists of Enterprise Instant Message (formerly Wimba Pronto™), Web Conferencing (formerly Elluminate Live!™, Elluminate Plan!™ and Elluminate Publish!™) and Voice Authoring (formerly Wimba Voice™). The specifications necessary to manufacture the Blackboard Collaborate™ platform are proprietary to Blackboard Collaborate Inc.

The platform has, to the best of our knowledge, the following unique combination of features.

**Enterprise Instant Messaging**
1. Presence and Instant Messaging & Collaboration
   - See the presence and availability of peer students, faculty and school services
   - Instantly start a chat discussion with an individual or a group.
   - Instantly start a voice discussion with an individual or a group.
   - Instantly start a videoconference with an individual or a group.
   - Instantly start sharing an object oriented whiteboard with an individual or a group.
   - Instantly start sharing your desktop with an individual or a group.

2. Integrated with Learning Management System
   - Automatically populates your "buddy list" with peer students and faculty from enrolled course information.

3. Customized office hours
   - See presence of professor for office hours
   - Waiting room area for students
   - Students with common questions can be handled simultaneously

4. Help Desks
   - Online access to student services through Help desks

5. Broadcast Messages
   - Send a message "en masse" to all students and instructors at once.

**Web Conferencing**
1. Full multiple platform support.
   - Similar full functionality for users on supported versions of Windows, Mac OS X, and Ubuntu Linux systems.

2. True low bandwidth support.
   - Supports bandwidth as low as 28.8kbps.
   - Data is shared at highest quality, with the server automatically compensating for individuals with low speed connections

3. Intelligent individual bandwidth monitoring.
   - Status indicators that alert the instructor as to the data throughput status of application sharing, audio, video, and whiteboard data for each participant.

www.blackboard.com/collaborate
4. Bandwidth management that ensures all participants in room are in sync and no content is lost, even after a brief Internet interruption.
   • Dynamically accelerated audio playback that compensates for Internet delays and maintains all participants in real-time.
   • Server automatically and continuously compensates for each participant’s unique available bandwidth—even for low speed connections without reducing the communication speed for all participants to lower speeds.
   • Automatic reconnection for any user who experiences an Internet interruption.
   • Instructors are able to be on low speed connections.

5. Object oriented whiteboard.
   • Objects can be moved, copied, resized, colored, filled, aligned, distributed, and grouped.
   • Objects can be moved to and from the background.
   • Whiteboards are persistent during sessions. Moving between whiteboards screens does not remove any changes made to previous screens.
   • Presentations can be marked up or built on the fly.
   • All changes to every screen are retained during a session and each participant can save screens in native whiteboard format (which retains all individual object properties) or as a .PDF document (for easy distribution).

   • Breakout rooms can have any number of collaborative whiteboards.
   • Whiteboards can be saved and reloaded and/or shared with other participants in other breakout rooms or in the main room.
   • Groups can break-off, work separately, and then reconvene and share all of their work.

7. Activity lights that indicate individual usage for each feature.
   • Who is using chat.
   • Who is talking.
   • Who is drawing on the whiteboard.
   • Who is hosting and who is controlling application sharing.
   • Who is sharing video.
   • Who is entering and viewing closed captions.
   • Who is using the graphing calculator.

8. Chat messages are readily visible and color-coded.
   • The complete history of received chat messages is always available within sessions.
   • Chat messages can be saved if required.
   • Announcements can be sent to all users or only to moderators and be sent to users in any room, including breakout rooms.

9. Synchronized Notes
   • Users are able to individually capture notes during the live session and can add or edit notes while watching a recording.
   • Notes can be saved, shared, combined and edited.
   • Notes are played back in synchronization during the recording.

www.blackboard.com/collaborate
10. Mathematical content
   - Users are able to load customized mathematical symbols onto the whiteboard.
   - Graphing calculator can be enabled allowing users to interact in a private or shared mode.

11. Active Content
   - Clickable URLs in the chat and whiteboard window.
   - Files transferred can be saved by every user.

12. Accessibility and ADA 508 Compliance Features:
   - Tested with popular screen-reading software such as JAWS.
   - Separate Closed Captioning facility which allows input from court-report keyboards as well as voice recognition software.
   - Keyboard shortcuts for the most commonly used participant actions such as hand raise, polling, turning the microphone on/off or using the emotion indicators.

13. Interactive and Indexed Recordings
   - Recordings truly represent all interaction from the live session. Capturing all audio, messaging, whiteboard, multimedia and video content.
   - Files transferred are accessible from the recording.
   - Indices marking all key activities and manually inserted are captured.
   - Intelligent elimination of indices is included.
   - Small file size of recordings allows creation of asynchronous content.
   - Periods of inactivity in the live session are compressed during the recording.

14. Audio Conference Integration
   - The Telephony feature enables you to conduct your Audio communications with other session attendees via telephone conferencing, while continuing to use your computer for all other features.
   - Mixed audio support - Audio conference users will be fully integrated into the session: can communicate with users not connected via teleconference (the traditional microphone and speaker users utilizing VOIP) and communications will be captured in session recordings.
   - Teleconference volume level adjustment – moderators have the ability to adjust (increase/decrease) the volume level of the teleconference.
   - Visual indicator in session of audio conferencing users.
   - The moderator is able to mute all users on the audio conference and all attendees see a visual mute indicator in session.
   - Break Out Rooms support telephony integration with mixed audio sessions (VOIP and teleconference)
     i. Telephone conference participants and the telephone conference bridge can be moved to their own break out room and they will not hear the VOIP audio from other participants in other breakout rooms

15. Web Tour Technologies
   - Moderator led web tours controlled from within the webpage itself.
   - Ability to turn tour guide mode on or off as needed for individual exploration

16. Recordings can be leveraged

www.blackboard.com/collaborate
• Recordings can be played locally from the user's computer without the need for an Internet connection while maintaining their interactive features such as file transfer and user profiles.
• Recordings can be converted to audio files in multiple formats including MP3, WAV and Ogg Vorbis
• Recordings can be converted to multimedia files in multiple formats including FLV, MP4, MOV, WMV, and others

17. Pre-session planning
• Allows moderators to prepare session content prior to the virtual classroom session
• Planning tools allow moderators to script actions in a session and load necessary content in a single file
• The live session can then be controlled with a single button.
• Session plans can be shared with others
• Moderators can view presenter notes during the session

Voice Authoring
1. Voice Podcaster
• Create or upload podcasts for subscription in standard podcast aggregator tools

2. Voice Presentation
• Add live web content alongside voice messages to add context to content.

3. Voice Discussion Board:
• Post and listen to voice messages in an organized, threaded discussion group.

4. Voice Authoring
• Record and listen to voice on a course web page. Easily add listening exercises and voice messages into any LMS course page.

5. Voice E-mail:
• Send and listen to voice through email messages.

6. Automatically update Blackboard LMS grade books with the results of voice board assessments.

Sincerely,

Mike Mabey
Chief Technology Officer
Blackboard Collaborate Inc.

www.blackboard.com/collaborate
Complete this form and submit it to the Office of the President by 5:00 pm on the eleventh day before the following Tuesday meeting of the Board of Trustees. If this form does not provide enough space, you may use an expanded version as long as you follow the format specified below.

Date of Board Meeting: June 21, 2011 Date of This Proposal: June 8, 2011

SUBJECT (item as it will appear on agenda):

Approve $36,400.00 to purchase implementation and training services from Strata Information Group for Banner Web Time Entry and Leave Reporting functionality with funds transferred from the MIS Plant Fund.

RECOMMENDATION:

Approve $36,400.00 to purchase implementation and training services from Strata Information Group for Banner Web Time Entry and Leave Reporting functionality with funds transferred from the MIS Plant Fund.

BACKGROUND/RATIONALE:

Implementing the functionality for Web Time Entry and Leave Reporting will gain cost savings through the elimination of paper time sheets and administrative efficiency will be gained by reducing the payroll processing tasks performed by the Payroll Department. Strata Information Group currently has a contract in place with Sam Houston State University that allows other governmental entities to utilize the same cost structure and comply with all State Bid Laws.

Estimated Cost and Budgetary Support (how will this be paid for?): $36,400.00
Transfer from the MIS Plant Fund

RESOURCE PERSON(S) [name(s) and title(s)]:

Bryce D. Kocian, Vice President of Administrative Services
Pamela J. Youngblood, Vice President of Technology and Institutional Research
Philip Wuthrich, Director of Purchasing

SIGNATURES:

[Signature]
Originator

[Signature]
Cabinet-Level Supervisor

[Signature]
Date

[Signature]
Date

PRESIDENT'S APPROVAL:

[Signature]
Date
Wharton County Junior College
Strata Information Group
Banner® Human Resources Web Time Entry and Leave Reporting
May 1, 2011

Sam Houston State University issued Request for Proposal 753-010-004DJF and awarded it to Strata Information Group. Under the terms of the resulting Agreement with Sam Houston State University Item 7 Extended Pricing dated December 1, 2009, Strata Information Group (SIG) will provide consulting services for the staff of the Wharton County Junior College (WCJC), as directed, to perform the following work:

Description of Work: On April 5, 2011, Pamela Youngblood, Vice President of Technology and Institutional Research at WCJC requested a proposal from SIG for implementation services for the Banner® Human Resources Web Time Entry and Leave Reporting applications.

Scope of Work: SIG will assign a Senior Banner® Functional Consultant to complete this onsite assignment for the requirements listed below, during a mutually agreed upon timeline.

SIG assumptions or access requirements to be provided by WCJC:
- Provide secure local and remote access for SIG staff to include INB, VPN, and Banner® access to the Human Resources/Payroll applications and other software or access requirements, as needed
- Provide access to the Banner® Test or Pre-Production database instances for testing
- Provide timely technical support and assistance to the SIG consultant, when needed
- Provide a dedicated meeting room and audio visual equipment for all sessions
- Provide one designated point of contact from WCJC responsible for the project leadership and to coordinate the attendance of all needed WCJC staff during scheduled session timeframes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Services</th>
<th>Typical Tasks</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Banner® Human Resources Functional Consulting</td>
<td>Onsite visits will be scheduled to complete the following requirements:</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Site visit preparation (Remote 2 hours)</td>
<td>Conference call with WCJC Information Technology designated staff and other project participants to discuss or review the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>o Services to be provided</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>o Finalize an agenda</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>o Onsite visit logistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>o Specific WCJC issues</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Access through VPN to Banner® test instances and systems to complete an initial review of WCJC’s data, rules setup, and system configuration</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Web Time Entry (WTE) (Onsite 64 hours)</td>
<td>Identification of employee group types for WTE utilization including actual hours and exception time only</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Training on forms within Banner® HR that support WTE functionality, this includes rule and validation forms, and application forms</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Setup and configuration for rules and validation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Identify and configure approvers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Identify pilot group, if applicable</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Update employee records to invoke WTE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Test employee entry, approval, and payroll processing of records from WTE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Review and update self service pages with specific college information</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Assist in creating a communications plan and training for appropriate employees</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Services</td>
<td>Typical Tasks</td>
<td>Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 3. Leave Reporting (LR) (Onsite 64 hours) | - Identification of employee group types for LR utilization  
- Training on forms within Banner® HR that support LR functionality, this includes rule and validation forms, and application forms  
- Setup and configuration for rules and validation  
- Identify and configure approvers  
- Identify pilot group (if applicable)  
- Update employee records to invoke LR  
- Test employee entry, approval, and leave balance update  
- Review and update self service pages with specific college information  
- Assist in creating communications plan and training for appropriate employees | 64 |
| 4. Project wrap-up | - Complete a debriefing session with the appropriate WCJC senior managers before leaving each onsite engagement  
- Written Consultant Trip Report developed at the conclusion for each major functional area listed | 32 |
| 5. Go-Live Support (Remote 38 hours) | - Go-live support, if needed | 32 |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Travel</th>
<th>4 Trips</th>
<th>32</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>200</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Cost Estimate:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Services</th>
<th>Labor Cost</th>
<th>Travel Costs (Number of Trips)</th>
<th>Total Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Banner® Functional Consulting Services</td>
<td>$30,000</td>
<td>$6,400 (4 trips)</td>
<td>$36,400</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Services are billed at $150.00 per hour  
- Travel costs are estimated at $1,600 per trip per consultant and capped at the levels established by the Texas State Comptroller’s Office  
- SIG invoices only for consulting hours and travel expenses actually used  
- Travel is capped a 8 hours per round trip  
- SIG will make every attempt to reduce travel costs including coach airfares, using client recommended lodging  
- Costs exclude all state taxes, if applicable

For Wharton County Junior College:  
______________________________  
Pamela Youngblood, VP of Technology & IR  
Date: ________________________

For Strata Information Group:  
______________________________  
Henry A. Eimstad, President  
Date: ________________________

Statement of Work (SOW-01) 2
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT

This Agreement is made between Sam Houston State University (hereinafter referred to as the University), 1806 Avenue J, Suite 303, Huntsville, TX, 77341-0001, and Strata Information Group (hereinafter referred to as SIG), 3935 Harney Street, Suite 203, San Diego, California 92110.

1. Services

SIG will provide services as directed in the completion of the tasks set forth in Exhibit A, attached to and made a part of this Agreement. SIG agrees to keep the University regularly informed of the progress of work performed under this Agreement.

2. Compensation

The University will pay SIG $140.00 per hour plus reasonable travel expenses to provide the services specified in Exhibit A. SIG will invoice monthly to include labor, travel time at a maximum of 8 hours per round trip, and travel expenses not to exceed the Texas State Comptroller’s Office rates. Expenses for coach air fare and compact car rental will be expensed as incurred. Rates for services are effective through August 31, 2010, and may increase by $10.00 per hour for each year thereafter. No other increase in the amount or scope of services is authorized without formal amendment to this Agreement.

3. Cancellation of Scheduled Services

The parties agree that once the University and SIG have scheduled a specific time during which SIG will provide services under the terms of this Agreement, the University shall pay SIG for such services as if SIG had performed such services on the date scheduled, unless the University has notified SIG that the University would like to reschedule or cancel the provision of such services at least fifteen (15) business days prior to the date on which SIG is scheduled to perform such services. The University’s payment shall include the full cost of scheduled consulting services and all actual out-of-pocket travel expenses.

4. Term

This Agreement is effective December 1, 2009 and will continue in effect until August 31, 2010. The Agreement may be renewed on an annual basis, if agreed to in writing by both parties for up to three additional years.

5. Termination and Cancellation

In the event that SIG is non-compliant with any portion of this Agreement, the University can give SIG 30 days written notice to comply. If compliance is unsatisfactory within a 30 day period after receipt of the written notice, the University has the right to terminate the Agreement. SIG may cancel this Agreement with sixty (60) days written notice to the University.

6. Funding Out

The University may cancel this Agreement without penalty, if funds are not appropriated or otherwise made available at any time during the Term of this Agreement.

7. Extended Pricing

SIG agrees to extend the pricing and all terms and conditions offered in this Agreement to members of “The Texas State University System”, as well as all other State of Texas “Certified Public Educational Entities”.

Page 1 of 4
8. Non-Hire Provision
During the term of this Agreement and for ninety (90) days after it ends, neither SIG nor the University will hire any full time employee of the other party without the other parties written permission.

9. Reports
Any and all files, notes, reports, manuscripts and any other work produced, prepared or developed by SIG as a part of the work under this Agreement are the property of the University and shall be provided to the University upon the termination of this Agreement.

10. Independent Contractor
SIG will control the means and manner in which work is performed under this Agreement and, in all respects, SIG's relationship to the University will be that of an independent contractor, not an employee.

11. Force Majeure
Neither party to this Agreement will be liable to the other for any failure or delay in performance under this Agreement due to circumstances beyond its reasonable control including without limitation: acts of God; accident; labor disruption; acts, omissions and defaults of third parties; and official, governmental and judicial action not the fault of the party failing or delaying in performance.

12. Warranty
No warranty is stated or implied regarding the services provided under this Agreement.

13. Indemnification
SIG agrees to and shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless the University, its officers, agents and employees free and harmless from, against and in respect of all claims, demands, losses, costs, expenses, obligations, liabilities, damages, recoveries and deficiencies, including interest penalties and reasonable attorneys fees that the University shall incur or suffer, which arise, result from, or relate to the legality and/or enforceability of the Agreement, or actions brought by employees of the University relating to claims arising out of the services rendered by SIG for the University. SIG shall only be liable for those losses, claims, or damages that arise as a result of performance under the terms, conditions, and period of this Agreement which solely and directly result from the negligence of SIG.

14. Entire Agreement
The Request For Proposal #753-010-004DIF and the submitted HUB Subcontracting Plan, whether or not attached hereto, is incorporated herein for all purposes. This Agreement contains the entire Agreement between the parties hereto, and supersedes any and all other Agreements heretofore made.

15. Ownership of Works for Hire
All matters produced under this Agreement shall be works for hire and shall become the sole property of the University. Said works cannot be used for any other client or purposes without the University's expressed written permission. The University shall have all right, title and interest in said matters, including the right to obtain and maintain the copyright, trademark, and/or patent of said matters in the name of the University.
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT

16. Worker's Compensation Insurance

SIG agrees to procure and maintain in full force and effect worker's compensation insurance covering its partners, employees and agents while said persons are performing services pursuant to this Agreement. In the event that an employee of SIG performing this Agreement files a worker's compensation claim against the University, SIG agrees to defend, indemnify, and otherwise hold the University harmless from such claim.

17. Nondiscrimination in Employment

SIG agrees that it will not engage in unlawful discrimination in employment because of race, color, religious creed, national origin, ancestry, physical handicap, marital status, or sex.

18. Governing Law and Venue; Dispute Resolution

This Agreement shall be governed by Texas Law and venue shall lie in Walker County, Texas. Disputes shall be governed in accordance with Texas Government Code, Chapter 2260.

For the University:  
[Signature]

VPFO

Date: 12/3/09

For SIG:  
[Signature]

Henry A. Elstad, Partner

Date: 11/30/09
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT

EXHIBIT A

Statement of Work

Under the terms of this Agreement, SIG will provide professional services to the staff of the University, as directed, to perform the following work:

- Project Management Services
- Procurement Management Services
- Banner® Student including the self service functionality
- Banner® Finance including the self service functionality
- Banner® Human Resources including the self service functionality
- Banner® Financial Aid including self service functionality
- Banner® related third party vendor products
- Luminis® Portal Services
- DegreeWorks® Services
- Document Management Systems
- Report generation strategy and development
- Business process analysis and documentation
- Database Administrative Services
- Systems Administration Services
- Other technical and functional services for Banner® and associated third party vendor products

Working with the University, SIG will develop an outlined scope of work for each individual project or for the tasks to be performed by each SIG Consultant to include project or task requirements, cost estimates for all labor (onsite and remote) and travel expenses.
Amended Professional Services Agreement

Sam Houston State University
And
Strata Information Group

Amendment No. 1

The Agreement made on December 1, 2009 between Sam Houston State University and Strata Information Group (SIG) is hereby amended to be effective September 1, 2010. The following changes are made to the Agreement:

4. Term
The term of the Agreement is extended to August 31, 2011 and includes the terms of SIG’s “Best and Final Offer” (BAFO) letter dated, November 30, 2009.

THERE ARE NO OTHER CHANGES

The signatures below indicate approval of this Amendment.

For Sam Houston State University: For Strata Information Group:

__________________________
Name: Dr. Dana L. Gibson, President
Date: ______________

__________________________
Henry A. Eimstad, President
Date: 8-30-10
Complete this form and submit it to the Office of the President by 5:00 pm on the eleventh day before the following Tuesday meeting of the Board of Trustees. If this form does not provide enough space, you may use an expanded version as long as you follow the format specified below.

Date of Board Meeting: June 21, 2011  Date of This Proposal: June 8, 2011

SUBJECT (item as it will appear on agenda):

Approve $22,507 for the purchase of three servers and training associated with the new operating system for two employees for the new data base server, with funds transferred from the MIS Plant Fund.

RECOMMENDATION:

Approve $22,507 for the purchase of three servers and training associated with the new operating system for two employees for the new data base server, with funds transferred from the MIS Plant Fund.

BACKGROUND/RATIONALE:

The new database server housing the Banner system and several components associated with the new database server upgrade have already been approved for purchase. The three servers requested are to replace the current servers that support Banner on-line services, Internet Native Banner, and the e-Print product that disburses college wide financial reports. The new database server has a different operating system than the current system and will require training for two employees to maintain. The approval of these items would complete the items needed for the upgrade of the Oracle database server.

Estimated Cost and Budgetary Support (how will this be paid for?): $22,507.00
Transfer from the MIS Plant Fund

RESOURCE PERSON(S) [name(s) and title(s)]:

Bryce D. Kocian, Vice President of Administrative Services
Pamela J. Youngblood, Vice President of Technology and Institutional Research
Philip Wuthrich, Director of Purchasing
James O. Bullock, MIS Infrastructure Architect

SIGNATURES:

[Signatures]

Date: 6-8-11

PRESENTER'S APPROVAL:

[Signature]

Date: 6-8-11
**Quote**

Date: 5/13/2011  
Quote #: QT73018  
Expires: 6/30/2011  
Sales Rep: Wilson, Mike D  
Project: Net 30  
Terms: Proliant DL380  
**Quote Title: **DIR-SDD-1364**  
Inside Sales Rep: Warren, Tammy D  

**Quote for:**  
John Miller  
Wharton County Junior College  
911 Boling Highway  
Wharton TX 77488  
United States  

**Ship To:**  
John Miller  
Wharton County Junior College  
911 Boling Highway  
Wharton TX 77488  
United States  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Qty</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>583914-B21</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>HP DL380G7 SFF CTO Chassis</td>
<td>2,901.62</td>
<td>2,901.62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>587476-L21</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>HEWLETT PACKARD: HP E5620 DL380G7 FIO KIT</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500670-4GB</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>HP 4GB PC3-10600E 2x2GB 2Rank Memory</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>507125-B21</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>HP Dual Port Enterprise - Hard drive - 146 GB - 2.5&quot; - SATA-300 / SAS - 10000 rpm</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>481043-B21</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>HP Slim 12.7mm SATA DVDRW Optical Kit</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>339779-621</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>RAID 5 (REQUIRES 3 MATCHING)</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>593160-2PS</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2 HP 460W Common Slot Platinum Hot Plug Power Supplies</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AF556A-XX2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2 HP 1.83m 10A C13-UL US Power Cords</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U4545E</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>CARE PACK 3YR 24X7 4HR HW</td>
<td>744.80</td>
<td>744.80</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Subtotal: 3,646.42  
Shipping Cost (Best Way): 0.00  
Total: $3,646.42

1) Refer to attached Terms & Conditions.  
2) Subject to Credit Approval.
**QUOTE and EDUCATION SERVICES AGREEMENT**

1439 North Great Neck Road  
Suite 201  
Virginia Beach, VA 23454

Mythics, Inc. Federal Tax ID#54-1987871

Please fax a copy of the Purchase Order to # (757) 412-1080

Rermit payment to address above.

**NOTES:** Pricing references TX DIR # TX-DIR-VPC-03-018.

Training credits are non-refundable and are valid for one year from date of purchase.

Standard Credits/Days are $650 list per day. If purchasing a Premium ($800/day) or Premium Plus ($1000) class, account will be deducted accordingly.

* Prices Subject to Change.

* Applicable State taxes will be added unless an exemption is provided.

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Students</th>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Training</th>
<th>Self-Billed</th>
<th>Oracle Billed</th>
<th>Expected Pay</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Linux Intermediate System Administration Self-Study CD Course</td>
<td>SSCD</td>
<td>$990.00</td>
<td>$841.50</td>
<td>$841.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>10 days of Oracle University Training (standard, core-tech)</td>
<td>OU Training</td>
<td>$6,500.00</td>
<td>$5,525.00</td>
<td>$5,525.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SubTotal  $6,366.50  
Sales Tax  $0.00  
Shipping  $0.00  

**Total**  $6,366.50  

---

Quote Prepared For: Bryan Chuc  
Wharton County Community College

Phone: 2812438424  
Email: bryann@wcjc.edu

Quote prepared by: Ashley Peterson  
E-Mail: apeterson@mythics.com

Phone: (757) 965-4983  
Fax: (757) 412-1060

Quote #: AAAQ3321  
Quote Prepared On: 06/07/11  
Valid Through: 6/30/2011
Confidentiality Notice

This quote is intended exclusively for the individual or entity to which it is addressed. This communication may contain information that is proprietary, privileged, confidential or otherwise legally exempt from disclosure. If you are not the named addressee, you are not authorized to read, print, retain, copy or disseminate this quote or any part of it. If you have received this quote in error, please notify the sender immediately and delete all copies of this communication.

Education Services Agreement

This agreement sets forth terms and conditions between you and Mythics, Inc. regarding the purchase of Oracle Education Services.

A. All purchases of training services and products are non-refundable. All fees payable to Mythics are due within 30 days from the invoice date. You agree to pay any sales, value-added or other similar taxes imposed by applicable law that Mythics must pay based on the programs and/or services you ordered, except for taxes based on Mythics income. If your organization is tax exempt, please provide Mythics with a copy of your tax exemption form with your order.


C. Travel and Expenses for Oracle personnel for on-site training courses will be reimbursed upon completion of each course. In lieu of actual receipts, an itemized breakdown of expenses will be provided upon request.

D. Force Majeure: Neither of us shall be responsible for failure or delay of performance if caused by: an act of war, hostility, or sabotage; act of God; electrical, Internet, or telecommunication outage that is not caused by the obligated party; government restrictions (including the denial or cancellation of any export or other license); other events outside of the reasonable control of the obligated party. We both will use reasonable efforts to mitigate the effect of a force majeure event. If such event continues for more than 90 days, either of us may cancel unperformed services upon written notice. This section does not excuse either party's obligation to take reasonable steps to follow its normal disaster recovery procedures or your obligation to pay for services provided.

E. You and Mythics agree that the terms and pricing of this agreement and accompanying quotation may not be disclosed without the other’s prior written consent.

F. You agree that this Quotation and Education Services Agreement is the complete agreement for the Services ordered by you, and that this agreement supersedes all prior or contemporaneous agreements or representations, written or oral, regarding such Services. If any term of this agreement is found to be invalid or unenforceable, the remaining provisions will remain effective. It is expressly agreed that the terms of this agreement shall supersede the terms in any purchase order or other non-Mythics ordering document and no terms included in any such purchase order or non-Mythics ordering document shall apply to the Services ordered. This agreement may not be modified and the rights and restrictions may not be altered or waived except in a writing signed by authorized representatives of you and of Mythics.

G. Any third party firms retained by you to provide computer consulting services are independent of Oracle and are not Oracle’s agents and Oracle is not liable nor bound by any acts of any such third part firm. Oracle is not required to perform any obligations or incur any liabilities not expressly agreed to in this agreement between you and Mythics.

H. You agree that you have not relied on the future availability of any software programs or updates in entering into this agreement and that Oracle is a third party beneficiary of this agreement.

I. The Uniform Computer Information Transactions Act shall not apply to this agreement.

* By signing below, your organization is accepting all of the terms and conditions set forth on quote number AAAQ3321.

Signature __________________________________________

* Must be authorized to sign on behalf of company.

Printed Name _________________________________________

Title _______________________________________________

Date _______________________________________________
Recommendation to replace the HP9000 rp5470 computer system, its external storage, and backup system.

An external disk enclosure, possibly two
Professional services to set up the new external storage and tape system.
First-year support of new database server operating system.
New racking system for hardware.

The database server and its internal storage hardware
A new tape library with updated drives
A new version of the COBOL compiler software.
New Netbackup server
Professional services to do a new install of Netbackup 7.
First-year software support for COBOL compiler.
Training on new operating system.

E-Print Server
INB Server
Self-Service Server

Six month extended support - Support ends in July 2011
Additional Netbackup license for second tape drive in new tape library.
Additional Oracle database licenses.
First-year support for additional Oracle database licenses.
License fee for database server operating system, if any.
New uninterruptible power supply.

**Total Cost:** $516,781.00

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Need to Purchase by Date</th>
<th>Agenda Item date</th>
<th>BOT Amount</th>
<th>PO Number</th>
<th>PO Date</th>
<th>PO Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>included w/new db server</td>
<td>Apr-11</td>
<td>$42,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>included w/new db server</td>
<td>Apr-11</td>
<td>$1,250.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>included w/new db server</td>
<td>Apr-11</td>
<td>$2,500.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>included w/new db server</td>
<td>Apr-11</td>
<td>$1,800.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>included w/new netbackup server</td>
<td>Apr-11</td>
<td>$181,851.00</td>
<td>$111,268.84</td>
<td>P0020581</td>
<td>25-Apr-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>included w/new netbackup server</td>
<td>May-11</td>
<td>$49,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>included w/new netbackup server</td>
<td>May-11</td>
<td>$61,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>included with COBOL compiler software</td>
<td>May-11</td>
<td>$8,200.00</td>
<td>$36,834.62</td>
<td>P0020795</td>
<td>5/20/2011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Included with travel.</td>
<td>May-11</td>
<td>$8,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Included with travel.</td>
<td>May-11</td>
<td>$6,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Will need to purchase training in June. This includes travel.</td>
<td>Jun-11</td>
<td>$3,600.00</td>
<td>$11,567.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>not needed</td>
<td>Jun-11</td>
<td>$3,000.00</td>
<td>$3,646.42</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>not needed</td>
<td>Jun-11</td>
<td>$7,000.00</td>
<td>$3,646.42</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>not needed</td>
<td>Jun-11</td>
<td>$7,000.00</td>
<td>$3,646.42</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>waived, Oracle/SunGardHE will support us without extra funds</td>
<td></td>
<td>$46,000.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>not needed</td>
<td></td>
<td>$2,500.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>not needed</td>
<td></td>
<td>$64,000.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>not needed</td>
<td></td>
<td>$18,000.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>not needed</td>
<td></td>
<td>$80.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>will use Symetra, no need to purchase</td>
<td></td>
<td>$6,000.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Mythics quote is only for the purchase of training and does not include travel cost for two employees. The estimated cost for travel for two employees included in the Board Agenda Item is $5,200.
WHARTON COUNTY JUNIOR COLLEGE DISTRICT

AGENDA BRIEF

MATTERS RELATING TO PERSONNEL

A. Board of Trustees

B. Office of President

C. Office of Academic Affairs

1. Approve part-time overloads for May mini 2011

2. Paid Professional Assignment for Kevin Dees for division chair duties for summer 2011 ($4,671.12)

3. Paid Professional Assignment for Robin Nealy for developmental education program duties for summer 2011 ($1,800.00)

4. Paid Professional Assignment for Brian Smith for simulation programming curriculum development for summer 2011 ($1,800.00)

5. Alice Atkins employed as regular, full-time director of continuing education, CA-10-10, effective June 30, 2011

6. Stephanie D. Dees reclassified from regular, full-time Interim Dean of Vocational instruction, D-7-27, to regular, full-time Dean of Vocational Instruction, D-7-36, effective June 22, 2011

7. Fred Guess employed as temporary, part-time criminal justice academy site coordinator, $2,000.00/10 weeks, effective June 1, 2011

8. Jay C. Dune reclassified from regular, full-time instructor of associate degree nursing, FAC-1-11 (10 ⅔ months) to regular, full-time instructor of associate degree nursing, FAC-1-11 (12 months), effective August 22, 2011

9. Frances M. Sablatura reclassified from regular, full-time instructor of associate degree nursing, FAC-1-27 (12 months), to regular, full-time instructor of associate degree nursing, FAC-1-27 (10 ⅔ months), effective August 22, 2011

D. Office of Administrative Services

E. Office of Student Services

F. Office of Technology and Institutional Research

G. Information Items: Contract Personnel Action

1. Linda L. Seeson separated as regular, full-time LVN instructor, FAC-1-16, effective June 30, 2011

H. Information Items: Non-contract Personnel Action

1. Nora A. Chalue received $500.00 for support staff professional growth plan for FY 11 (9 hours)
2. Ryan L. Cobb received $500.00 for support staff professional growth plan for FY 11 (9 hours)

3. Androlyn V. Hayes separated as regular, full-time testing clerk, O-6-17, effective June 30, 2011

4. Tammy L. Herrera reclassified as regular, full-time administrative assistant & records specialist to DVI, P-11-2, to regular, full-time administrative assistant to VPI, P-13-2, effective May 23, 2011

5. Tammy L. Herrera received $1,000.00 for support staff professional growth plan for FY 11 (18 hours)

6. Traci Llanes separated as regular, full-time administrative assistant to the SVPI, P-13-5, effective May 31, 2011

7. Michelle J. Smith reclassified as regular, full-time assistant admissions officer, O-11-11, to regular, full-time vocational science division secretary, O-9-11, effective June 1, 2011

8. Barbara Burris separated as regular, part-time assistant admissions officer, O-11-0, $11.89 hr. x 19 hrs./wk. x 50 wks. = $11,295.50/yr., effective June 6, 2011

9. Josh A. Mayfield separated as regular, part-time fitness center staff, O-5-0, $10.32 hr. x 19 hrs./wk. x 48 wks. = $9,411.84/yr., effective May 13, 2011

10. Olivia B. Rath employed as regular, part-time fitness center staff, O-5-0, $7.25 hr. x 12 hrs./wk. x 14 wks. = $1,218.00/yr., effective May 16, 2011

11. Marty B. Haynie extended as temporary, full-time assistant baseball coach, effective May 23, 2011

12. Valerie A. Crandell employed as temporary, part-time writing/reading tutor, $10.00 hr. x 8 hrs./wk. x 5 wks. = $400.00/yr., effective June 6, 2011

13. Amanda L. Frankum extended as temporary, part-time ABE specialist, $23.00 hr. x 28 hrs./wk. x 11 wks. = $7,084.00/yr., effective May 17, 2011

14. Refugio Herrera employed as temporary, part-time custodian, O-1-0, $9.16 hr. x 19 hrs./15 wks. = $2,610.60/yr., effective May 18, 2011
<p>| | | | | | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>ID</td>
<td>POSN</td>
<td>NAME</td>
<td>CRN#</td>
<td>COURSE</td>
<td>ENRL</td>
<td>DIV/CAMPUS</td>
<td>AMT</td>
<td>BANNER BUDGET #</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>00001513</td>
<td>MATW99</td>
<td>Carolan, Jim</td>
<td>50041</td>
<td>MATH1324LE150</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>M&amp;S/WH</td>
<td>$1,800.00</td>
<td>1110.14305.6092.100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>00105582</td>
<td>SPEW99</td>
<td>Conner, James</td>
<td>50024</td>
<td>SPCH1321LE561</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>CFA/WWW</td>
<td>$1,800.00</td>
<td>1110.14507.6092.100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>00201193</td>
<td>ENGS99</td>
<td>Davidson, Roxana</td>
<td>50007</td>
<td>ENGL1302LE900</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>CFA/SUGUI</td>
<td>$1,800.00</td>
<td>1610.14503.6092.100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>00134728</td>
<td>GEOW99</td>
<td>Glenn, Danny</td>
<td>50042</td>
<td>GEOL1304LE560</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>M&amp;S/WH</td>
<td>$1,800.00</td>
<td>1110.14303.6092.100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>00284725</td>
<td>CSTF99</td>
<td>Gregory, Sharon</td>
<td>50037</td>
<td>COSC1300LL560</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>T&amp;B/WH</td>
<td>$1,800.00</td>
<td>1110.14809.6092.102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>00049372</td>
<td>BIOS99</td>
<td>Gurrala, Pramila</td>
<td>50001</td>
<td>BIOL1322LE950</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>LS/SL</td>
<td>$1,800.00</td>
<td>1610.14301.6092.100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>00135354</td>
<td>ECOS99</td>
<td>Hume, Ed</td>
<td>50028</td>
<td>ECON 2301 950</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>SBS/SU UH</td>
<td>$1,800.00</td>
<td>1610.14802.6092.100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>00118503</td>
<td>ENGS99</td>
<td>Humme, Ava</td>
<td>50006</td>
<td>ENGL1302LE950</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>CFA/SUGUI</td>
<td>$1,800.00</td>
<td>1610.14503.6092.100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>00003302</td>
<td>BIOW99</td>
<td>Jeffery, Jennifer</td>
<td>50035</td>
<td>BIOL1406LL150</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>LS/WH</td>
<td>$2,520.00</td>
<td>1110.14301.6092.100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>00135490</td>
<td>ENGW99</td>
<td>Lang, Mary</td>
<td>50032</td>
<td>HUMA1301LE560</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>CFA/WWW</td>
<td>$1,800.00</td>
<td>1110.14503.6092.100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>00225291</td>
<td>MUSS99</td>
<td>Lester, Jason</td>
<td>50044</td>
<td>MUSI1306LE950</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>CFA/SUGUI</td>
<td>$1,800.00</td>
<td>1610.14505.6092.100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>00094544</td>
<td>SOCW99</td>
<td>Loessin, Jon</td>
<td>50045</td>
<td>SOCI 1301 160</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>SBS/WH</td>
<td>$1,800.00</td>
<td>1110.14705.6092.100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>00135459</td>
<td>ENGS99</td>
<td>Mason, David</td>
<td>50012</td>
<td>PHIL1301LE950</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>CFA/SUGUI</td>
<td>$1,800.00</td>
<td>1610.14503.6092.100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>00269650</td>
<td>ENGW99</td>
<td>Mooney, Jennifer</td>
<td>50026</td>
<td>ENGL2322LE560</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>CFA/WWW</td>
<td>$1,800.00</td>
<td>1110.14503.6092.100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>00237254</td>
<td>CSTW99</td>
<td>Phillips, Charlene</td>
<td>50036</td>
<td>COSC1300LL561</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>T&amp;B/WH</td>
<td>$1,800.00</td>
<td>1110.14809.6092.102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>00134979</td>
<td>ENGW99</td>
<td>Prince, Sharon</td>
<td>50033</td>
<td>ENGL1301LE560</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>CFA/WWW</td>
<td>$1,800.00</td>
<td>1110.14503.6092.100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>00300558</td>
<td>ENGF99</td>
<td>Ruland, Patty</td>
<td>50005</td>
<td>ENGL1301LE450</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>CFA/FBTC</td>
<td>$1,800.00</td>
<td>1210.14503.6092.100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>00134559</td>
<td>SOCS99</td>
<td>Sherrod, Margaret</td>
<td>50018</td>
<td>SOCI 1301 950</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>SBS/SU UH</td>
<td>$1,800.00</td>
<td>1610.14705.6092.100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ID</td>
<td>POSN</td>
<td>NAME</td>
<td>CRN#</td>
<td>COURSE</td>
<td>ENRL</td>
<td>DIV/CAMPUS</td>
<td>AMT</td>
<td>BANNER BUDGET #</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>00135708</td>
<td>SPEW99</td>
<td>Speights, Pam</td>
<td>50016</td>
<td>SPCH1318LE560</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>CFA/WWW</td>
<td>$1,800.00</td>
<td>1110.14507.6092.100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>00135026</td>
<td>HISS99</td>
<td>Spellman, Paul</td>
<td>50009</td>
<td>HIST 1301 950</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>SBS/SU UH</td>
<td>$1,800.00</td>
<td>1610.14701.6092.100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>00295311</td>
<td>GOVS99</td>
<td>Stanglin, Jeff</td>
<td>50020</td>
<td>GOVT 2302 950</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>SBS/SU UH</td>
<td>$2,400.00</td>
<td>1610.14703.6092.100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>00292566</td>
<td>ENGW99</td>
<td>Whitehead, Janice</td>
<td>50017</td>
<td>ENGL1302LE560</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>CFA/WWW</td>
<td>$1,800.00</td>
<td>1110.14503.6092.100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>00055863</td>
<td>HISS99</td>
<td>Wind, Joy</td>
<td>50031</td>
<td>HIST 1302 950</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>SBS/SU UH</td>
<td>$1,800.00</td>
<td>1610.14701.6092.100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>00277575</td>
<td>MATS99</td>
<td>Zamani, Ataullah</td>
<td>50040</td>
<td>MATH1314LE450</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>M&amp;PS/SL</td>
<td>$1,800.00</td>
<td>1610.14305.6092.100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Wharton County Junior College

PAID PROFESSIONAL ASSIGNMENT (PPA) REQUEST FORM

TO: Betty McCrohan, President

FROM: Leigh Ann Collins, Vice-President of Instruction

DIV or UNIT: Math & Sciences Division Chair

SUBJ: PPA request for: Kevin Dees

Title of PPA: Summer 2011 Compensation

Dates (or semesters) of activity: June 1, 2011 – July 29, 2011

A. Activity and Expected Outcomes. Provide a brief description plus a list of tasks and expected outcomes (append add’l pages if necessary). If PPA duties are described in a college-approved job description, simply refer to that document.

Kevin will work on part-time basis (2 days per week) with Frank Carey and perform division chair duties during June and July. He will work on schedules, staffing, and attend division chair meetings. Compensation will be 2/5 of his August 1 salary which is $2,335.56 for each of the months of June and July totaling $4,671.12.

B. Cost:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of PPA</th>
<th>PPA Pay Hours</th>
<th>Dep. Salary</th>
<th>Sta. Pay</th>
<th>Other</th>
<th>Total Costs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ON CONTRACT (Release time from teaching)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ON OVERLOAD (Additional Compensation)</td>
<td>$4,671.12</td>
<td>$4,671.12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td></td>
<td>$4,671.12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$4,671.12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

BUDGET NUMBER: 1110.14300.6091.400

C. Approvals

Supervisor: ___________________________ Date: ___________________________

VPI: ___________________________ Date: 6-14-11
Wharton County Junior College

PAID PROFESSIONAL ASSIGNMENT (PPA) REQUEST FORM

TO: Betty McCrohan, President
    DATE: 6-14-11
FROM: Leigh Ann Collins, Vice-President of Instruction
DIV or UNIT: Developmental English Reading/CFA

SUBJ: PPA request for: Robin Nealy

Title of PPA: Summer 2011 Compensation
Dates (or semesters) of activity: June 1, 2011 – August 19, 2011

A. Activity and Expected Outcomes. Provide a brief description plus a list of tasks and expected outcomes (append add’l pages if necessary). If PPA duties are described in a college-approved job description, simply refer to that document.

Robin will continue revisions to the developmental education program including revisions to syllabi and attendance at summer conferences.

B. Cost:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TYPE of PPA</th>
<th>PPA Pay Hours</th>
<th>PPA Pay Rate</th>
<th>First Ave. Hours</th>
<th>Total Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ON CONTRACT (Release time from teaching)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ON OVERLOAD (Additional Compensation)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1,800.00</td>
<td>$1,800.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1,800.00</td>
<td>$1,800.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

BUDGET NUMBER: 1110.14506.6179.100

C. Approvals

Supervisor: ___________________________ Date: ___________________________

VPI: ___________________________ Date: 6/14/11

PPA Form (Reg 469)
Revised 9-1-2010
TO: Leigh Ann Collins, Vice-President of Instruction       DATE: 6/6/2011
FROM: Stephanie Dees, Interim Dean of Vocational Instruction
DIV or UNIT: Technology and Business
SUBJ: PPA request for: Brian Smith, Temporary Full-Time Instructor of Computer Science
Title of PPA activity: Simulation Programming Curriculum Development
Dates (or semesters) of activity: Summer 2011

A. Activity and Expected Outcomes. Provide a brief narrative description plus a list of tasks and expected outcomes (append add'l pages if necessary). If PPA duties are described in a college-approved job description, simply refer to that document.

Mr. Smith will be developing Simulation Programming Curriculum for the Computer Science Department. This is a new program being developed as a 2+2 with the University of Houston. Mr. Smith will meet with industry and/or university partners in order to prepare a draft program curriculum and course master syllabi. The draft curriculum and syllabi will be complete before August 15, 2011.

B. Cost

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type PPA</th>
<th>#PPA Pay Hours</th>
<th>PPA Salary</th>
<th>Est Avg Fringes</th>
<th>Total Costs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ON CONTRACT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(release time from teaching)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ON OVERLOAD</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1800</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(additional compensation)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1800</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1800</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Budget #1110.14809.6092.102

C. Approvals

Supervisor: ___________________________ Date: 6/6/11

VP, Instruction: ___________________________ Date: 6-7-11

[Signature]

PPA Frm (Reg 469)
8-8-87
**Wharton County Junior College**  
**Personnel Action Form**  
**Human Resources**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Banner ID #</th>
<th>Last Name</th>
<th>First</th>
<th>Middle Initial</th>
<th>Telephone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Atkins</td>
<td>Alice</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Address</th>
<th>City</th>
<th>State</th>
<th>Zip</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Part I: Check all that apply

- **Classification:**
  - [ ] Administrative/Professional Staff  
  - [x] New Employee  
  - [ ] Faculty  
  - [ ] Extension  
  - [ ] Support Staff  
  - [ ] Reclassification  
  - [ ] Temporary  
  - [x] Full-Time  
  - [ ] Transfer  
  - [ ] Regular  
  - [ ] Part-Time  
  - [ ] Promotion  
  - [ ] Salary Adjustment  
  - [ ] Other (explain)  
  - [ ] Retirement  
  - [ ] Resignation  
  - [ ] Separation (date: ___)  
  - [ ] Change in Assignment  
  - [ ] Additional Assignment  
  - [ ] Leave of Absence

### Part II: Assignment/Accounting

**CURRENT** Division/Unit:  
Job Vacancy No.: (if applicable)  
Specialized Area:

Job Title/Position:  
Funded in which FY?

**Budgeted Position?**  
[ ] Yes  
[ ] No

**Budget Number:**  
Position No. (NBAPOSN):

**Compensation:**

- [ ] Annual  
- [ ] Hourly  
- [ ] Other (explain)

- Sched: _____  
- Grade: _____  
- Step: _____

- [ ] At-will-employee  
- [ ] Per contract

- Hourly Rate: (Part-time only)  
  - $ _____ per hr x _____ hrs/wk x _____ wks = $ _____ per year

**Start Date:**  
End Date:  
If temporary, anticipated termination date:

Most regular full-time teaching faculty, though employed by the college on a year-round basis, are expected to discharge their contractual duties during the fall and spring semesters (a "9-month work schedule"), but the work schedule for other full-time faculty may be extended over a longer period. Other full-time personnel may be employed for fewer than 12 months a year. Indicate this employee's work schedule:

- [ ] 9 months  
- [ ] 10 1/2 months  
- [ ] 12 months  
- [ ] Other

### PROPOSED Division/Unit:  
Job Vacancy No.: (if applicable)  
1104 A 002

Job Title/Position:  
Continuing Education

Director of Continuing Education:  
Specialized Area:

**Budgeted Position?**  
[ ] Yes  
[ ] No

Name of Replaced Employee: N/A

**Budget Number:**  
1110.14034.6093.401

Position No. (NBAPOSN): DIR002

**Compensation:**

- [x] Annual  
- [ ] Hourly  
- [ ] Other (explain)

- Sched: CA  
- Grade: 10  
- Step: 10

- [ ] At-will-employee  
- [ ] Per contract

- Hourly Rate: (Part-time only)  
  - $ N/A per hr x N/A hrs/wk x N/A wks = $ N/A per year

**Start Date:** 06/30/11

If temporary, anticipated termination date:

Most regular full-time teaching faculty, though employed by the college on a year-round basis, are expected to discharge their contractual duties during the fall and spring semesters (a "9-month work schedule"), but the work schedule for other full-time faculty may be extended over a longer period. Other full-time personnel may be employed for fewer than 12 months a year. Indicate this employee's work schedule:

- [ ] 9 months  
- [ ] 10 1/2 months  
- [x] 12 months  
- [ ] Other

**Explanation of Action:**

### Part III: Position/Budget Authorization

**Recommended by Supervisor (Department Head)**  
Date:  
Approved by Vice President: 6-7-11

**Approved by Division Chair**  
Date:  
Reviewed by Human Resources: 6-7-11

**Budget Approval**  
Date:  
Approved by President: 6-7-11

**Approved by Cabinet Level Supervisor**  
Date:  
Date approved by Board or [ ] not applicable

Reg. 821  
Revised May 15, 2009
### Personnel Action Form

**Wharton County Junior College**

**Human Resources**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Social Security No.</th>
<th>Last Name</th>
<th>First</th>
<th>Middle Initial</th>
<th>Telephone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dees</td>
<td>Stephanie</td>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Address</th>
<th>City</th>
<th>State</th>
<th>Zip</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Part I: Check all that apply

- ☑ Administrative/Professional Staff
- ☑ New Employee
- ☑ Extension
- ☑ Reclassification
- ☑ Transfer
- ☑ Promotion
- ☑ Salary Adjustment
- ☑ Other (explain)

- ☑ Temporary
- ☑ Full-Time

- ☑ Regular
- ☑ Part-Time

- ☑ Retirement
- ☑ Resignation
- ☑ Separation (date: _____)
- ☑ Change in Assignment
- ☑ Additional Assignment
- ☑ Leave of Absence

### Part II: Assignment/Accounting

**CURRENT** Division/Unit: Vocational Instruction

**Job Title/Position:** Interim Dean of Vocational Instruction

**Budgeted Position?** ☑ Yes ☐ No

**Budgeted Position:** Yes

**Budget Number:** 1110.1409.6093.400

**Compensation:**
- ☑ Annual
- ☑ Hourly
- ☑ Other (explain)

- S 74,734
- Sched D
- Grade 7
- Step 27

**Start Date:** 09/01/06

**End Date:** N/A

**At-will-employee** ☑

**Other (explain):**

**If temporary, anticipated termination date:**

- ☑ 9 months
- ☑ 10 1/2 months
- ☑ 12 months
- ☑ Other

**Job Vacancy No.:** (if applicable) 1005 A 007

**Specialized Area:** Vocational Instruction

**Funded in which FY?** FY11

**PROPOSED** Division/Unit: Vocational Instruction

**Job Title/Position:** Dean of Vocational Instruction

**Budgeted Position?** ☑ Yes ☐ No

**Name of Replaced Employee:** Leigh Ann Collins

**Budget Number:** 1110.1409.6093.400

**Compensation:**
- ☑ Annual
- ☑ Hourly
- ☑ Other (explain)

- $80,734
- Sched D
- Grade 7
- Step 36

**Start Date:** 6-22-11

**End Date:** N/A

**At-will-employee** ☑

**Other (explain):**

**If temporary, anticipated termination date:**

- ☑ 9 months
- ☑ 10 1/2 months
- ☑ 12 months
- ☑ Other

**Job Vacancy No.:** (if applicable)

**Specialized Area:** Vocational Instruction

**Funded in which FY?** FY11

**Position No. (NBAGON):** DEA006

### Part III: Position/Budget Authorization

**Recommended by Supervisor (Department Head):**

**Date:**

**Approved by Vice President:**

**Date:**

**Approved by Division Chair:**

**Date:**

**Reviewed by Human Resources:**

**Date:**

**Budget Approval:**

**Date:**

**Approved by President:**

**Date:**

**Approved by Cabinet Level Supervisor:**

**Date:**

**Date approved by Board or ☐ not applicable**

**Date:**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part I: Check all that apply</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Classification:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☐ Administrative/Professional Staff</td>
<td>☑ New Employee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☐ Faculty</td>
<td>☐ Extension</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☐ Support Staff</td>
<td>☐ Reclassification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☑ Temporary</td>
<td>☐ Transfer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☐ Full-Time</td>
<td>☐ Promotion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☐ Part-Time</td>
<td>☐ Salary Adjustment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☐ Regular</td>
<td>☐ Other (explain)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☐ Retirement</td>
<td>☐ Separation (date: )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☐ Resignation</td>
<td>☐ Change in Assignment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☐ Leave of Absence</td>
<td>☐ Additional Assignment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part II: Assignment/Accounting</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURRENT Division/Unit:</td>
<td>Job Vacancy No.: (if applicable)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Job Title/Position:</td>
<td>Specialized Area:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Budgeted Position? ☑ Yes ☐ No</td>
<td>Funded in which FY?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Budget Number:</td>
<td>Position No. (NBAPOSN):</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compensation: ☐ Annual ☐ Hourly ☐ Other (explain) Sched Number</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$</td>
<td>Hourly Rate: (Part-time only) $ per hr x ___ hrs/wk x ____ wks = $ per year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Start Date:</td>
<td>If temporary, anticipated termination date:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End Date:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROPOSED Division/Unit:</td>
<td>Job Vacancy No.: (if applicable)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vocational Instruction</td>
<td>1104A006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criminal Justice Academy Site Coordinator</td>
<td>Specialized Area:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Job Title/Position:</td>
<td>Youth Activities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Budgeted Position? ☑ Yes ☐ No</td>
<td>Funded in which FY?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name of Replaced Employee:</td>
<td>FY11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Budget Number:</td>
<td>Position No. (NBAPOSN):</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1110.14058.6092.1010</td>
<td>1104A006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compensation: ☐ Annual ☐ Hourly ☐ Other (explain) Sched N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$ 2000.00</td>
<td>Hourly Rate: (Part-time only) $ per hr x ___ hrs/wk x ____ wks = $ per year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Start Date: 06-01-11</td>
<td>If temporary, anticipated termination date:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☑ At-will-employee ☐ Per contract</td>
<td>08-10-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Most regular full-time teaching faculty, though employed by the college on a year-round basis, are expected to discharge their contractual duties during the fall and spring semesters (a &quot;9-month work schedule&quot;), but the work schedule for other full-time faculty may be extended over a longer period. Other full-time personnel may be employed for fewer than 12 months a year. Indicate this employee's work schedule: ☐ 9 months ☐ 10 1/2 months ☐ 12 months ☐ Other 10 Weeks</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Explanation of Action:

Part III: Position/Budget Authorization

Recommended by Supervisor (Department Head) Date Approved by Vice President Date

Approved by Division Chair Date Reviewed by Human Resources Date

Budget Approval Date Approved by President Date

Approved by Cabinet Level Supervisor Date Date approved by Board or ☐ not applicable

Reg. 821 Revised May 15, 2009

A 1104 0011
# Personnel Action Form

**Human Resources**

## Part I: Classification

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Classification</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Administrative/Professional Staff</td>
<td>□ New Employee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>□ Extension</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Support Staff</td>
<td>□ Reclassification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temporary</td>
<td>□ Transfer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>□ Full-Time</td>
<td>Promotion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>□ Part-Time</td>
<td>Salary Adjustment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regular</td>
<td>Other (explain)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>□ New Employee</td>
<td>□ Retirement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>□ Extension</td>
<td>□ Resignation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>□ Reclassification</td>
<td>□ Separation (date: )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>□ Transfer</td>
<td>□ Change in Assignment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Promotion</td>
<td>□ Additional Assignment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salary Adjustment</td>
<td>□ Leave of Absence</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Part II: Assignment/Accounting

**CURRENT**

| Division/Unit | Allied Health |

**Job Title/Position:**

Instructor of Associate Degree Nursing

**Budgeted Position?** □ Yes □ No

Funded in which FY? FY11

**Budget Number:**

1110.14181.6091.102

**Compensation:**

- □ Annual
- □ Hourly
- □ Other (explain)

- Sched FAC
- Grade 1
- Step 11
- □ At-will-employee
- □ Per contract

**Start Date:** 8/24/09

**End Date:** 8/24/09

**Position No. (NBAPOSN):** ADN007

**Hourly Rate:** (Part-time only)

- $ N/A per hr x N/A hrs/wk x N/A wks = $ N/A per year

If temporary, anticipated termination date: N/A

**PROPOSED**

| Division/Unit | Allied Health |

**Job Title/Position:**

Instructor of Associate Degree Nursing

**Budgeted Position?** □ Yes □ No

Name of Replaced Employee: Frances Sablatura

Funded in which FY? FY11

**Budget Number:**

1110.14181.6091.102

**Compensation:**

- □ Annual
- □ Hourly
- □ Other (explain)

- Sched FAC
- Grade 1
- Step 11
- □ At-will-employee
- □ Per contract

**Start Date:** 8/22/2011

**Position No. (NBAPOSN):** ADN003

**Hourly Rate:** (Part-time only)

- $ N/A per hr x N/A hrs/wk x N/A wks = $ N/A per year

If temporary, anticipated termination date: N/A

**Explanation of Action:**

Most regular full-time teaching faculty, though employed by the college on a year-round basis, are expected to discharge their contractual duties during the fall and spring semesters (a "9-month work schedule"); but the work schedule for other full-time faculty may be extended over a longer period. Other full-time personnel may be employed for fewer than 12 months a year. Indicate this employee's work schedule:

- □ 9 months
- □ 10 1/2 months
- □ 12 months
- □ Other

## Part III: Position/Budget Authorization

**Recommended by Supervisor (Department Head) Date**

[Signature]

5-10-11

**Approved by Vice President Date**

[Signature]

5-20-11

**Approved by Division Chair Date**

[Signature]

5-13-11

**Reviewed by Human Resources Date**

[Signature]

5-27-11

**Budget Approval Date**

[Signature]

5/27/11

**Approved by President Date**

[Signature]

6-2-11

**Approved by Cabinet Level Supervisor Date**

[Signature]

5/20/11

**Date approved by Board or □ not applicable**

Reg. 821

Revised May 15, 2009
# Personnel Action Form

## Human Resources

### Banner ID #

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Last Name</th>
<th>First</th>
<th>Middle Initial</th>
<th>Telephone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sablatura</td>
<td>Frances</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Address

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>City</th>
<th>State</th>
<th>Zip</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Part I: Check all that apply

- [ ] Administrative/Professional Staff
- [ ] Faculty
- [ ] Support Staff
- [ ] Temporary
- [x] Full-Time
- [ ] Part-Time

### Part II: Assignment/Accounting

#### CURRENT Division/Unit:

- Allied Health

#### Job Title/Position:

- Instructor of Associate Degree Nursing

#### Budgeted Position?

- [x] Yes
- [ ] No

#### Budget Number:

- 1110.14181.6091.102

#### Compensation:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Annual</th>
<th>Hourly</th>
<th>Other (explain)</th>
<th>Sched</th>
<th>FAC</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Step</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$71,400</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>FAC</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Start Date:

- 08/30/88

#### End Date:

- N/A

#### Most regular full-time teaching faculty, though employed by the college on a year-round basis, are expected to discharge their contractual duties during the fall and spring semesters (a "9-month work schedule"); but the work schedule for other full-time faculty may be extended over a longer period. Other full-time personnel may be employed for fewer than 12 months a year. Indicate this employee's work schedule:

- [ ] 9 months
- [ ] 10 1/2 months
- [ ] 12 months
- [ ] Other

#### PROPOSED Division/Unit:

- Allied Health

#### Job Title/Position:

- Instructor Associate Degree Nursing

#### Budgeted Position?

- [x] Yes
- [ ] No

#### Name of Replaced Employee:

- Jay Dune

#### Budget Number:

- 1110.14181.6091.102

#### Compensation:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Annual</th>
<th>Hourly</th>
<th>Other (explain)</th>
<th>Sched</th>
<th>FAC</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Step</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$62,475</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>FAC</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Start Date:

- 8/22/2011

#### Most regular full-time teaching faculty, though employed by the college on a year-round basis, are expected to discharge their contractual duties during the fall and spring semesters (a "9-month work schedule"); but the work schedule for other full-time faculty may be extended over a longer period. Other full-time personnel may be employed for fewer than 12 months a year. Indicate this employee's work schedule:

- [ ] 9 months
- [ ] 10 1/2 months
- [ ] 12 months
- [ ] Other

#### Explanation:


#### Part III: Position/Budget Authorization

- Recommended by Supervisor (Department Head) 5-10-11
- Approved by Vice President, 5-30-11
- Reviewed by Human Resources 5-27-11
- Approved by President 6-2-11
- Date approved by Board or not applicable 5-27-11

Reg. 821 1105 0016

Revised May 15, 2009
**Wharton County Junior College**

**Personnel Action Form**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Banner #</th>
<th>Last Name</th>
<th>First</th>
<th>Middle Initial</th>
<th>Telephone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Beeson</td>
<td>Linda</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Address</th>
<th>City</th>
<th>State</th>
<th>Zip</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Part I: Check all that apply**

- [ ] New Employee
- [x] Retiree
- [ ] Resignation
- [ ] Separation (date 6/30/11)
- [ ] Change in Assignment
- [ ] Additional Assignment
- [ ] Leave of Absence

**Classifications:**
- [ ] Administrative/Professional Staff
- [ ] Faculty
- [x] Support Staff
- [ ] Temporary
  - [ ] Full-Time
  - [ ] Part-Time
- [x] Regular

**Part II: Assignment/Accounting**

**Current Division/Unit:**

**Division/Unit:**

**Allied Health**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Job Title/Position:</th>
<th>LVN Instructor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Specialized Area:</td>
<td>LVN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Budgeted Position?</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Funded in which FY?**

- [ ] FY11

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Budget Number:</th>
<th>1110.14184.4091.102</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Position No. (NBAPOSN):</td>
<td>LVN001</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Compensation:**

- [x] Annual
- [ ] Hourly
- [ ] Other (explain)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sched</th>
<th>FAC</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Step</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Hourly Rate:** (Part-time only)

- [ ] $ N/A per hr x N/A hrs/wk x N/A wks = N/A per year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Start Date:</th>
<th>End Date:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>08/23/04</td>
<td>06/30/11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Most regular full-time teaching faculty, though employed by the college on a year-round basis, are expected to discharge their contractual duties during the fall and spring semesters (a "9-month work schedule"); but the work schedule for other full-time faculty may be extended over a longer period. Other full-time personnel may be employed for fewer than 12 months a year. Indicate this employee's work schedule:**

- [ ] 9 months
- [ ] 10 1/2 months
- [ ] 12 months
- [ ] Other

**Proposed Division/Unit:**

**Job Title/Position:**

**Specialized Area:**

- [ ] LVN

**Funded in which FY?**

- [ ] FY11

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Budget Number:</th>
<th>1110.14184.4091.102</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Compensation:</th>
<th>Sched</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Step</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Hourly Rate:** (Part-time only)

- [ ] $ N/A per hr x N/A hrs/wk x N/A wks = N/A per year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Start Date:</th>
<th>End Date:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Most regular full-time teaching faculty, though employed by the college on a year-round basis, are expected to discharge their contractual duties during the fall and spring semesters (a "9-month work schedule"); but the work schedule for other full-time faculty may be extended over a longer period. Other full-time personnel may be employed for fewer than 12 months a year. Indicate this employee's work schedule:**

- [ ] 9 months
- [ ] 10 1/2 months
- [ ] 12 months
- [ ] Other

**Explanation of Action:**

**Part III: Position/Budget Authorization**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Recommended by Supervisor (Department Head)</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Approved by Vice President</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Approved by Division Chair</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reviewed by Human Resources</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Budget Approval</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Approved by President</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Approved by Cabinet Level Supervisor</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date approved by Board</th>
<th>or not applicable</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5/31/11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Reg. 821  F1106 0018

Revised May 15, 2009
### Personnel Action Form

**Wharton County Junior College**

#### Part I: Check all that apply

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Classification:</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>☐ Administrative/Professional Staff</td>
<td>☐ New Employee</td>
<td>☐ Retirement</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☐ Faculty</td>
<td>☐ Extension</td>
<td>☐ Resignation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☒ Support Staff</td>
<td>☐ Reclassification</td>
<td>☐ Separation (date: )</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☒ Temporary</td>
<td>☐ Transfer</td>
<td>☐ Change in Assignment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☒ Full-Time</td>
<td>☐ Promotion</td>
<td>☐ Additional Assignment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☐ Part-Time</td>
<td>☐ Salary Adjustment</td>
<td>☐ Leave of Absence</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☒ Regular</td>
<td>☐ Other (explain)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Part II: Assignment/Accounting

**CURRENT** Division/Unit:  
**Job Title/Position:**  
**Budgeted Position?** ☒ Yes ☐ No  
**Budget Number:**  
**Compensation:**  
$ -  
□ Annual  
□ Hourly  
□ Other (explain)  
**Sched**  
**Grade**  
**Start Date:**  
**End Date:**  
**Hourly Rate:** (Part-time only)  
□ At-will-employee  
□ Per contract  
**If temporary, anticipated termination date:**  

Most regular full-time teaching faculty, though employed by the college on a year-round basis, are expected to discharge their contractual duties during the fall and spring semesters (a "9-month work schedule"); but the work schedule for other full-time faculty may be extended over a longer period. Other full-time personnel may be employed for fewer than 12 months a year. Indicate this employee's work schedule:

- ☐ 9 months  
- ☐ 10 1/2 months  
- ☒ 12 months  
- ☐ Other  

**PROPOSED** Division/Unit:  
**Financial Services**  
**Job Title/Position:**  
**Assistant to the Controller**  
**Budgeted Position?** ☒ Yes ☐ No  
**Name of Replaced Employee:**  
**Budget Number:**  
**Compensation:**  
$ 500.00  
□ Annual  
□ Hourly  
☒ Other (explain)  
**Sched n/a**  
**Grade n/a**  
**Step n/a**  
**Hourly Rate:** (Part-time only)  
□ At-will-employee  
□ Per contract  
**If temporary, anticipated termination date:**  

Most regular full-time teaching faculty, though employed by the college on a year-round basis, are expected to discharge their contractual duties during the fall and spring semesters (a "9-month work schedule"); but the work schedule for other full-time faculty may be extended over a longer period. Other full-time personnel may be employed for fewer than 12 months a year. Indicate this employee's work schedule:

- ☐ 9 months  
- ☐ 10 1/2 months  
- ☒ 12 months  
- ☐ Other  

#### Explanation of Action

**Part III: Position/Budget Authorization**

- **Recommended by Supervisor (Department Head):**  
  Date: 5-19-11
- **Approved by Vice President:**  
  Date: 5/20/11
- **Approved by Division Chair:**  
  Date:  
  Reviewed by Human Resources: Date:  
  Approve by President: Date:  
  Budget Approval: Date:  
  Approved by Cabinet Level Supervisor: Date:  
  Date approved by Board or ☐ not applicable

Reg. #21  
S11050053  
Revised May 15, 2009
**Wharton County Junior College**

**Personnel Action Form**

**Human Resources**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Banner ID #</th>
<th>Last Name</th>
<th>First</th>
<th>Middle Initial</th>
<th>Telephone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cobb</td>
<td>Ryan</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Address</th>
<th>City</th>
<th>State</th>
<th>Zip</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Part I: Check all that apply

- [ ] Administrative/Professional Staff
- [ ] Faculty
- [x] Support Staff
- [x] Temporary
- [x] Full-Time
- [ ] Part-Time
- [ ] Regular
- [ ] Other (explain)

- [x] New Employee
- [ ] Extension
- [ ] Reclassification
- [ ] Transfer
- [ ] Promotion
- [ ] Salary Adjustment
- [x] Other (explain)

- [ ] Retirement
- [ ] Resignation
- [ ] Separation (date: ____)
- [ ] Change in Assignment
- [ ] Additional Assignment
- [ ] Leave of Absence

### Part II: Assignment/Accounting

#### CURRENT

- **Division/Unit:**
- **Job Title/Position:**
- **Budgeted Position?** [ ] Yes [ ] No
- **Budgeted Number:**
- **Compensation:** [ ] Annual
  - **Sched:** __________
- [ ] Hourly
  - **Grade:** __________
  - **Step:** __________
- [ ] Other (explain)
  - **Hourly Rate:** (Part-time only)
  - $______ per hr x _______ hrs/wk x _______ wks = $______ per year
- **Start Date:**
- **End Date:**
- [ ] At-will-employee
- [x] Per contract
- **If temporary, anticipated termination date:**

- **Most regular full-time teaching faculty, though employed by the college on a year-round basis, are expected to discharge their contractual duties during the fall and spring semesters (a 9-month work schedule); but the work schedule for other full-time faculty may be extended over a longer period. Other full-time personnel may be employed for fewer than 12 months a year. Indicate this employee's work schedule:**
  - [ ] 9 months
  - [ ] 10 1/2 months
  - [ ] 12 months
  - [ ] Other

#### PROPOSED

- **Division/Unit:**
- **Job Title/Position:**
- **Budgeted Position?** [x] Yes [ ] No
- **Budgeted Number:**
- **Compensation:** [ ] Annual
  - **Sched:** N/A
- [ ] Hourly
  - **Grade:** N/A
  - **Step:** N/A
- [ ] Other (explain)
  - **Hourly Rate:** (Part-time only)
  - $N/A per hr x N/A hrs/wk x N/A wks = $N/A per year
- **Start Date:** N/A
- **At-will-employee**
- **Per contract**
- **If temporary, anticipated termination date:** N/A

- **Most regular full-time teaching faculty, though employed by the college on a year-round basis, are expected to discharge their contractual duties during the fall and spring semesters (a 9-month work schedule); but the work schedule for other full-time faculty may be extended over a longer period. Other full-time personnel may be employed for fewer than 12 months a year. Indicate this employee's work schedule:**
  - [ ] 9 months
  - [ ] 10 1/2 months
  - [ ] 12 months
  - [ ] Other

### Expiration of Action:

**Recommended by Supervisor (Department Head):** ________

**Approved by Division Chair:** ________

**Approved by Vice President:** ________

**Reviewed by Human Resources:** ________

**Budget Approval:** ________

**Approved by President:** ________

**Approved by Cabinet Level Supervisor:** ________

**Date approved by Board or not applicable:** ________

Reg. 821 S1105 0052 Revised May 12, 2009
### Personnel Action Form

**Wharton County Junior College**  
**Human Resources**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Banner ID #</th>
<th>Last Name</th>
<th>First</th>
<th>Middle Initial</th>
<th>Telephone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hayes</td>
<td>Andelyn</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Address**

**Part I: Check all that apply**

**Classification:**
- [ ] Administrative/Professional Staff
- [ ] Faculty
- [x] Support Staff

**Temporary**
- [x] Full-Time

**Regular**
- [ ] Part-Time

**New Employee**
- [ ] Extension
- [ ] Reclassification
- [ ] Transfer
- [ ] Promotion
- [ ] Salary Adjustment
- [ ] Other (explain)

**Retirement**
- [ ] Resignation
- [ ] Separation (date: 06/30/11)
- [x] Change in Assignment
- [ ] Additional Assignment
- [ ] Leave of Absence

**Part II: Assignment/Accounting**

**CURRENT**

**Division/Unit:**
- Student Services

**Job Title/Position:**
- Testing Clerk

**Budgeted Position?** [x] Yes [ ] No

**Budgeted Number:**
- 1110.1404.6101.501

**Compensation:**
- [x] Annual
- [ ] Hourly
- [ ] Other (explain)

**Sched:** 0

**Grade:** 6

**Step:** 17

**At-Will-employee**

**Per contract**

**Job Vacancy No.: (if applicable)**
- N/A

**Specialized Area:**
- Testing

**Funded in which FY?**
- FY11

**Budget Number:**

**Position No. (NBAPOSN):**
- TC1001

**Most regular full-time teaching faculty, though employed by the college on a year-round basis, are expected to discharge their contractual duties during the fall and spring semesters (a "9-month work schedule"), but the work schedule for other full-time faculty may be extended over a longer period. Other full-time personnel may be employed for fewer than 12 months a year. Indicate this employee's work schedule:**
- [ ] 9 months
- [ ] 10 1/2 months
- [ ] 12 months
- [ ] Other

**PROPOSED**

**Division/Unit:**

**Job Title/Position:**

**Budgeted Position?** [ ] Yes [x] No

**Name of Replaced Employee:**

**Budgeted Number:**

**Compensation:**
- [ ] Annual
- [ ] Hourly
- [ ] Other (explain)

**Sched:**

**Grade:**

**Step:**

**Hourly Rate: (Part-time only)**
- $ N/A per hr x N/A hrs/wk x N/A wks =
- $ N/A per year

**At-Will-employee**

**Per contract**

**If temporary, anticipated termination date:**
- N/A

**Job Vacancy No.: (if applicable)**

**Specialized Area:**

**Funded in which FY?**

**Position No. (NBAPOSN):**

**Most regular full-time teaching faculty, though employed by the college on a year-round basis, are expected to discharge their contractual duties during the fall and spring semesters (a "9-month work schedule"), but the work schedule for other full-time faculty may be extended over a longer period. Other full-time personnel may be employed for fewer than 12 months a year. Indicate this employee's work schedule:**
- [ ] 9 months
- [ ] 10 1/2 months
- [ ] 12 months
- [ ] Other

**Explanation of Action:**

**Part III: Position/Budget Authorization**

**Recommended by Supervisor (Department Head):**

**Approved by Vice President:**

**Date:** 5/27/11

**Approved by Division Chair:**

**Reviewed by Human Resources:**

**Date:** 5/27/11

**Budget Approval:**

**Approved by President:**

**Date:** 6/2/11

**Approved by Cabinet Level Supervisor:**

**Date:** 5/27/11

**Date approved by Board or [ ] not applicable:**

**Reg. 821**

**Revised 02/22/2011**
### Wharton County Junior College

**Personnel Action Form**

**Human Resources**

### Social Security No.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Social Security No.</th>
<th>Last Name</th>
<th>First</th>
<th>Middle Initial</th>
<th>Telephone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Herrera</td>
<td>Tammy</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Address</th>
<th>City</th>
<th>State</th>
<th>Zip</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Part I: Check all that apply

- [ ] New Employee
- [ ] Extension
- [ ] Reclassification
- [ ] Transfer
- [ ] Promotion
- [ ] Salary Adjustment
- [ ] Other (explain)
- [ ] Retirement
- [ ] Resignation
- [ ] Separation (date: )
- [ ] Change in Assignment
- [ ] Additional Assignment
- [ ] Leave of Absence

### Part II: Assignment/Accounting

**CURRENT** Division/Unit: Vocational Instruction

Job Title/Position: Administrative Assistant & Records Specialist to DVI

Job Vacancy No.: (if applicable) 0805 S 021

Specialized Area: DVI

Funded in which FY? FY11

Position No. (NBAPOSN): AD5001

Budget Number: 1110.1409.6101.400

Compensation: $29,200

- [ ] Annual
- [ ] Hourly
- [ ] Other (explain)

- Sched P
- Grade 11
- Step 2

Hourly Rate: (Part-time only) $ N/A per hr x N/A hrs/week x N/A weeks = $ N/A per year

Start Date: 07-07-08

End Date: N/A

If temporary, anticipated termination date: N/A

Most regular full-time teaching faculty, though employed by the college on a year-round basis, are expected to discharge their contractual duties during the fall and spring semesters (a 9-month work schedule); but the work schedule for other full-time faculty may be extended over a longer period. Other full-time personnel may be employed for fewer than 12 months a year. Indicate this employee's work schedule:

- [ ] 9 months
- [ ] 10 1/2 months
- [ ] 12 months
- [ ] Other

**PROPOSED** Division/Unit: Instruction

Job Title/Position: Administrative Assistant to VPI

Job Vacancy No.: (if applicable) 1105 S 033

Specialized Area: Administration

Funded in which FY? FY11

Position No. (NBAPOSN): AD2002

Budget Number: 1110.1401.6101.400

Compensation: $30,400

- [ ] Annual
- [ ] Hourly
- [ ] Other (explain)

- Sched P
- Grade 13
- Step 2

Hourly Rate: (Part-time only) $ N/A per hr x N/A hrs/week x N/A weeks = $ N/A per year

Start Date: 05/23/08

End Date: N/A

If temporary, anticipated termination date: N/A

Most regular full-time teaching faculty, though employed by the college on a year-round basis, are expected to discharge their contractual duties during the fall and spring semesters (a 9-month work schedule); but the work schedule for other full-time faculty may be extended over a longer period. Other full-time personnel may be employed for fewer than 12 months a year. Indicate this employee's work schedule:

- [ ] 9 months
- [ ] 10 1/2 months
- [ ] 12 months
- [ ] Other

### Explanation of Action:

- [ ] 9 months
- [ ] 10 1/2 months
- [ ] 12 months
- [ ] Other

### Part III: Position/Budget Authorization

- [ ] Recommended by Supervisor (Department Head)
- [ ] Approved by Vice President
- [ ] Date

- [ ] Approved by Division Chair
- [ ] Reviewed by Human Resources
- [ ] Date

- [ ] Budget Approval
- [ ] Approved by President
- [ ] Date

- [ ] Approved by Cabinet Level Supervisor
- [ ] Date

Date approved by Board or [ ] not applicable

**S1105 0050**
### Personnel Action Form

**Wharton County Junior College**

**Human Resources**

**Banner ID #**

**Last Name** Herrera  
**First** Tammy  
**Middle Initial** Leann  
**Telephone**

---

**Part I: Check all that apply**

- **Classification:**  
  - ☐ Administrative/Professional Staff  
  - ☐ Faculty  
  - ☑ Support Staff  
  - ☐ Temporary ☑ Full-Time  
  - ☐ Regular ☑ Part-Time  
  - ☐ Other (explain)

- **New Employee** ☐  
- **Extension** ☐  
- **Reclassification** ☐  
- **Transfer** ☐  
- **Promotion** ☐  
- **Salary Adjustment** ☐  
- **Other (explain)** ☐  
- **Retirement** ☐  
- **Resignation** ☐  
- **Separation (date:)** ☐  
- **Change in Assignment** ☐  
- **Additional Assignment** ☐  
- **Leave of Absence** ☐

---

**Part II: Assignment/Accounting**

**CURRENT**

- **Division/Unit:**
- **Job Title/Position:** Specialized Area:
- **Budgeted Position?** ☐ Yes ☐ No
- **Budgeted Position?** Funded in which FY:
- **Budget Number:** Position No. (NBAPOSN):
- **Compensation:**
  - ☐ Annual ☑ Sched: ____
  - ☐ Hourly ☑ Grade: ____
  - ☐ Other (explain) ☑ Step: ____
- **Compensation:** Hourly Rate: (Part-time only)
  - $ ____ per hr x ____ hrs/wk x ____ wks = $ ____ per year
- **Start Date:**
- **End Date:**
- **At-will-employee** ☐  
- **Per contract** ☐
- **If temporary, anticipated termination date:**

Most regular full-time teaching faculty, though employed by the college on a year-round basis, are expected to discharge their contractual duties during the fall and spring semesters (a "9-month work schedule"); the work schedule for other full-time faculty may be extended over a longer period. Other full-time personnel may be employed for fewer than 12 months a year. Indicate this employee’s work schedule:

- ☐ 9 months  
- ☐ 10 1/2 months  
- ☐ 12 months  
- ☐ Other

---

**PROPOSED**

- **Division/Unit:**
- **Job Title/Position:** Specialized Area:
  - Admin Assist & Records Specialist to DVI  
  - Vocational Instruction
- **Budgeted Position?** ☐ Yes ☑ No
- **Name of Replaced Employee:** N/A
- **Budget Number:** Position No. (NBAPOSN):
  - 1110.1409.00  
  - 1110.1409.400  
  - AD5001
- **Compensation:**
  - ☐ Annual ☑ Sched: N/A
  - ☐ Hourly ☑ Grade: N/A
  - ☐ Other (explain) ☑ Step: N/A
- **Compensation:** Hourly Rate: (Part-time only)
  - $ N/A per hr x N/A hrs/wk x N/A wks = $ N/A per year
- **Start Date:**
  - N/A
- **At-will-employee** ☐  
- **Per contract** ☐
- **If temporary, anticipated termination date:**

Most regular full-time teaching faculty, though employed by the college on a year-round basis, are expected to discharge their contractual duties during the fall and spring semesters (a "9-month work schedule"); the work schedule for other full-time faculty may be extended over a longer period. Other full-time personnel may be employed for fewer than 12 months a year. Indicate this employee’s work schedule:

- ☐ 9 months  
- ☐ 10 1/2 months  
- ☐ 12 months  
- ☐ Other

---

**Explanation of Action:**

---

**Part III: Position/Budget Authorization**

- **Recommended by Supervisor (Department Head):** Date  
- **Approved by Vice President:** Date
  - 5-17-11

- **Approved by Division Chair:** Date

- **Budget Approval:** Date
  - 5/17/11

- **Approved by Cabinet Level Supervisor:** Date
  - 5-17-11

---

**Reg. 821**  
**Revised 02/22/2011**
### Personnel Action Form

**Wharton County Junior College**

**Human Resources**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Social Security No.</th>
<th>Last Name</th>
<th>First</th>
<th>Middle Initial</th>
<th>Telephone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Address</th>
<th>City</th>
<th>State</th>
<th>Zip</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Part I: Check all that apply

- [ ] Administrative/Professional Staff
- [ ] Faculty
- [ ] Support Staff
- [ ] Temporary
  - [ ] Full-Time
  - [ ] Part-Time
- [ ] Regular
- [ ] New Employee
- [ ] Extension
- [ ] Reclassification
- [ ] Transfer
- [ ] Promotion
- [ ] Salary Adjustment
- [ ] Other (explain)
- [ ] Retirement
- [ ] Resignation
- [ ] Separation (date: 5-31-11)
- [ ] Change in Assignment
- [ ] Additional Assignment
- [ ] Leave of Absence

#### Part II: Assignment/Accounting

**CURRENT** Division/Unit: 

**Instruction**

**Job Title/Position:** Administrative Assistant to the SVPI

**Budgeted Position?** Yes [ ] No [x]

**Budget Number:** 1110.1401.6101.400

**Compensation:**
- [x] Annual
- [ ] Hourly
- [ ] Other (explain)

- [ ] 31,375

**Start Date:** 1-04-06

**End Date:** 5-31-11

**Hourly Rate:** (Part-time only)

- $ N/A per hr x N/A hrs/wk x N/A wks = $ N/A per year

**Most regular full-time teaching faculty, though employed by the college on a year-round basis, are expected to discharge their contractual duties during the fall and spring semesters (a 9-month work schedule); but the work schedule for other full-time faculty may be extended over a longer period. Other full-time personnel may be employed for fewer than 12 months a year. Indicate this employee's work schedule:**

- [ ] 9 months
- [ ] 10 1/2 months
- [ ] 12 months
- [ ] Other

**PROPOSED** Division/Unit: 

**Job Title/Position:**

**Budgeted Position?** Yes [ ] No [x]

**Name of Replaced Employee:**

**Budget Number:**

**Compensation:**
- [x] Annual
- [ ] Hourly
- [ ] Other (explain)

$  

**Start Date:**

**End Date:**

**Hourly Rate:** (Part-time only)

- $ per hr x _____ hrs/wk x _____ wks = $ per year

**Most regular full-time teaching faculty, though employed by the college on a year-round basis, are expected to discharge their contractual duties during the fall and spring semesters (a 9-month work schedule); but the work schedule for other full-time faculty may be extended over a longer period. Other full-time personnel may be employed for fewer than 12 months a year. Indicate this employee's work schedule:**

- [ ] 9 months
- [ ] 10 1/2 months
- [ ] 12 months
- [ ] Other

**Explanation of Action:**

#### Part III: Position/Budget Authorization

**Recommended by Supervisor (Department Head)** Date: 5/19/11

**Approved by Division Chair** Date: 5-18-11

**Budget Approval** Date: 5-19-11

**Approved by Cabinet Level Supervisor** Date: 5/19/11

**Date approved by Board or □ not applicable**
**Wharton County Junior College**

**Personnel Action Form**

**Banner ID #**  
**Last Name** Smith  
**First Name** Michelle  
**Middle Initial** J  
**Telephone**  
**Address**  
**City**  
**State**  
**Zip**

**Part I: Check all that apply**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Classification:</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>☐ Administrative/Professional Staff</td>
<td>☐ New Employee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☐ Faculty</td>
<td>☐ Extension</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☐ Support Staff</td>
<td>☐ Reclassification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☐ Temporary</td>
<td>☐ Transfer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☒ Full-Time</td>
<td>☐ Promotion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☐ Regular</td>
<td>☐ Salary Adjustment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☐ Part-Time</td>
<td>☐ Other (explain)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☐ Retirement</td>
<td>☐ Separation (date: )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☐ Resignation</td>
<td>☐ Change in Assignment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>☐ Additional Assignment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>☐ Leave of Absence</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Part II: Assignment/Accounting**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CURRENT Division/Unit:</th>
<th>Admissions &amp; Registration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Job Title/Position:</td>
<td>Assistant Admissions Officer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Budgeted Position? ☒ Yes ☐ No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Budget Number:</td>
<td>1110.1310.6101.500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compensation:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☒ Hourly</td>
<td>Sched 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☐ Other (explain)</td>
<td>Grade 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hourly Rate: (Part-time only)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$28,625</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☐ Other (explain)</td>
<td>Step 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☐ Per contract</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Start Date:</td>
<td>02/16/00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End Date:</td>
<td>☒ At-will employee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>If temporary, anticipated termination date:</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Most regular full-time teaching faculty, though employed by the college on a year-round basis, are expected to discharge their contractual duties during the fall and spring semesters (a "9-month work schedule"); but the work schedule for other full-time faculty may be extended over a longer period. Other full-time personnel may be employed for fewer than 12 months a year. Indicate this employee's work schedule:

- ☐ 9 months
- ☐ 10 1/2 months
- ☒ 12 months
- ☐ Other

**PROPOSED Division/Unit:** Vocational Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Job Title/Position:</th>
<th>Vocational Science Division Secretary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Budgeted Position? ☒ Yes ☐ No</td>
<td>Name of Replaced Employee: Jessica Falcon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Budget Number:</td>
<td>1110.1420.6101.400 (50%) / 1110.14024.6101.102 (50%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compensation:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☒ Hourly</td>
<td>Sched 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☐ Other (explain)</td>
<td>Grade 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hourly Rate: (Part-time only)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$27,425</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☐ Other (explain)</td>
<td>Step 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☐ Per contract</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Start Date: 06/01/11</td>
<td>☒ At-will employee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>If temporary, anticipated termination date:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Most regular full-time teaching faculty, though employed by the college on a year-round basis, are expected to discharge their contractual duties during the fall and spring semesters (a "9-month work schedule"); but the work schedule for other full-time faculty may be extended over a longer period. Other full-time personnel may be employed for fewer than 12 months a year. Indicate this employee's work schedule:

- ☐ 9 months
- ☐ 10 1/2 months
- ☒ 12 months
- ☐ Other

**Explanation of Action:**

**Part III: Position/Budget Authorization**

Recommended by Supervisor (Department Head)  
Approved by Division Chair  
Budget Approval  
Approved by Cabinet Level Supervisor  
Approved by Vice President  
Reviewed by Human Resources  
Approved by President  
Date approved by Board or ☐ not applicable

**Reg. 821**

**Revised May 4, 2006**
### Wharton County Junior College

#### Personnel Action Form

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Banner ID #</th>
<th>Last Name</th>
<th>First</th>
<th>Middle Initial</th>
<th>Telephone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Burris</td>
<td>Barbara</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Address**

**City**

**State**

**Zip**

#### Part I: Check all that apply

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Classification:</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>☐ Administrative/Professional Staff</td>
<td>☐ Faculty</td>
<td>☑ Support Staff</td>
<td>☐ Temporary Full-Time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☐ Extension</td>
<td>☐ Reclassification</td>
<td>☐ Transfer</td>
<td>☐ Promotion</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Part II: Assignment/Accounting

**CURRENT Division/Unit:** Admissions and Registration

**Job Title/Position:** Assistant Admissions Officer

**Budgeted Position?** ☐ Yes ☑ No

**Budget Number:** 1110.1310.6102.500

**Compensation:**

| ☑ Annual | ☐ Hourly | ☐ Other (explain) |
| ☐ Sched 0 | ☐ Grade 11 | ☐ Step 0 |

**Hourly Rate: (Part-time only)**

$11.89 per hr \times 19 \text{ hrs/wk} \times 50 \text{ wks} = \$11,295.50 \text{ per year}

**Budget Number:**

$1100.00 0050

**Start Date:** 08/01/05

**End Date:** 06/06/11

**Most regular full-time teaching faculty, though employed by the college on a year-round basis, are expected to discharge their contractual duties during the fall and spring semesters (a 9-month work schedule); but the work schedule for other full-time faculty may be extended over a longer period. Other full-time personnel may be employed for fewer than 12 months a year. Indicate this employee's work schedule:**

☐ 9 months ☑ 10 1/2 months ☐ 12 months ☐ Other

**Most regular full-time teaching faculty, though employed by the college on a year-round basis, are expected to discharge their contractual duties during the fall and spring semesters (a 9-month work schedule); but the work schedule for other full-time faculty may be extended over a longer period. Other full-time personnel may be employed for fewer than 12 months a year. Indicate this employee's work schedule:**

☐ 9 months ☑ 10 1/2 months ☐ 12 months ☐ Other

**Job Vacancy No.: (if applicable)**

**Specialized Area:**

**Admissions**

**Funded in which FY?** FY11

**Position No. (NBAPOSN):** ADRW99

**PROPOSED Division/Unit:**

**Job Title/Position:**

**Specialized Area:**

**Funded in which FY?**

**Position No. (NBAPOSN):**

**Compensation:**

| ☐ Annual | ☐ Hourly | ☐ Other (explain) |
| ☐ Sched | ☐ Grade | ☐ Step |

**Hourly Rate: (Part-time only)**

$ \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ per hr \times \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ hrs/wk \times \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ wks = \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ per year

**Start Date:**

**End Date:**

**Most regular full-time teaching faculty, though employed by the college on a year-round basis, are expected to discharge their contractual duties during the fall and spring semesters (a 9-month work schedule); but the work schedule for other full-time faculty may be extended over a longer period. Other full-time personnel may be employed for fewer than 12 months a year. Indicate this employee's work schedule:**

☐ 9 months ☑ 10 1/2 months ☐ 12 months ☐ Other

**If temporary, anticipated termination date:**

**Most regular full-time teaching faculty, though employed by the college on a year-round basis, are expected to discharge their contractual duties during the fall and spring semesters (a 9-month work schedule); but the work schedule for other full-time faculty may be extended over a longer period. Other full-time personnel may be employed for fewer than 12 months a year. Indicate this employee's work schedule:**

☐ 9 months ☑ 10 1/2 months ☐ 12 months ☐ Other

**Explanation of Action:**

**Part III: Position/Budget Authorization**

- **Recommended by Supervisor (Department Head):**
  - Date: 6/1/11

- **Approved by Division Chair:**
  - Date: 6/7/11

- **Budget Approval:**
  - Date: 6/17/11

- **Approved by President:**
  - Date: 6/7/11

- **Approved by Cabinet Level Supervisor:**
  - Date: Date approved by Board or ☐ not applicable

**Reg. 21**

**Revised May 15, 2009**
**Wharton County Junior College**

**Personnel Action Form**  
Human Resources

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Banner ID #</th>
<th>Last Name</th>
<th>First</th>
<th>Middle Initial</th>
<th>Telephone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mayfield</td>
<td>Josh</td>
<td>A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Address**

**City**

**State**

**Zip**

### Part I: Check all that apply

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Classification:</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>☐ Administrative/Professional Staff</td>
<td>☐ New Employee</td>
<td>☐ Extension</td>
<td>☐ Retirement</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☐ Faculty</td>
<td>☐ Extension</td>
<td>☐ Reclassification</td>
<td>☐ Resignation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☒ Support Staff</td>
<td>☐ Transfer</td>
<td>☐ Promotion</td>
<td>☐ Separation (date: 13 May 2011)</td>
<td>☐ Change in Assignment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☐ Temporary</td>
<td>☐ Salary Adjustment</td>
<td>☐ Additional Assignment</td>
<td>☐ Leave of Absence</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☒ Regular</td>
<td>☐ Other (explain)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Part II: Assignment/Accounting

**CURRENT**

**Division/Unit:** Administrative Services

**Job Title/Position:** Fitness Center Staff

**Budgeted Position?** ☒ Yes ☐ No

**Budget Number:** 1110-13025-6102-903

**Compensation:**

- ☒ Hourly
- Sched: 0
- Grade: 5
- Step: 0
- Hourly Rate: (Part-time only) $10.32 per hr x 19 hrs/wk x 48 wks = $9,411.84 year

**Start Date:** 18 Aug. 10

**End Date:** 13 May 11

**At-will-employee**

If temporary, anticipated termination date:

**PROPOSED**

**Division/Unit:**

**Job Title/Position:**

**Budgeted Position?** ☐ Yes ☒ No

**Name of Replaced Employee:**

**Budget Number:**

**Compensation:**

- ☒ Hourly
- Sched: ___
- Grade: ___
- Step: ___
- Hourly Rate: (Part-time only) $___ per hr x ___ hrs/wk x ___ wks = $___ per year

**Start Date:**

**At-will-employee**

If temporary, anticipated termination date:

### Explanation of Action:

**Part III: Position/Budget Authorization**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Recommended by Supervisor (Department Head)</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Approved by Vice President</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Keeling, Cheryl</td>
<td></td>
<td>B. Kocioń</td>
<td>5/11/11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Approved by Division Chair**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Reviewed by Human Resources</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Budget Approval**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Approved by President</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Approved by Cabinet Level Supervisor**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Date approved by Board</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Reg. 821  S11050044  Revised May 13, 2008
Wharton County Junior College

Personnel Action Form

Human Resources

Social Security No.: Rath

Last Name First Middle Initial Telephone

Rath Olivia B

Address

City State Zip

Part I: Check all that apply

Classification:

- [ ] Administrative/Professional Staff
- [ ] Faculty
- [x] Support Staff

- [ ] Temporary
- [x] Full-Time
- [x] Regular
- [ ] Part-Time

- [ ] New Employee
- [ ] Reclassified
- [ ] Transfer
- [ ] Promotion
- [ ] Salary Adjustment
- [ ] Other (explain)

- [ ] Retirement
- [ ] Resignation
- [ ] Separation (date: ______)
- [ ] Change in Assignment
- [ ] Additional Assignment
- [ ] Leave of Absence

Part II: Assignment/Accounting

CURRENT Division/Unit: Job Vacancy No.: (if applicable)

- [ ] Specialized Area:

Job Title/Position: Specialized Area:

Budgeted Position? [ ] Yes [ ] No

Budgeted Position? [ ] Yes [ ] No

Funded in which FY?

Budget Number:

Position No. (NBAPOSN):

Compensation:

- [ ] Annual
- [x] Hourly
- [ ] Other (explain)

$ 7.25

Hourly Rate: (Part-time only)

$ ______ per hr x ______ hrs/wk x ______ wks =

$ ______ per year

Start Date: End Date:

[ ] At-will-employee

If temporary, anticipated termination date:

[ ] Per contract

Most regular full-time teaching faculty, though employed by the college on a year-round basis, are expected to discharge their contractual duties during the fall and spring semesters (a "9-month work schedule"), but the work schedule for other full-time faculty may be extended over a longer period. Other full-time personnel may be employed for fewer than 12 months a year. Indicate this employee's work schedule:

- [ ] 9 months
- [ ] 10 1/2 months
- [x] 12 months
- [ ] Other

PROPOSED Division/Unit: Job Vacancy No.: (if applicable)

Administrative Services 1105 S 032

Job Title/Position: Specialized Area:

Fitness Center Staff Fitness Center areas

Budgeted Position? [x] Yes [ ] No

Budgeted Position? [x] Yes [ ] No

Funded in which FY? FY11

Budget Number: 1110-13025-6102-903

Position No. (NBAPOSN): FITW99

Compensation:

- [ ] Annual
- [x] Hourly
- [ ] Other (explain)

$ 7.25

Hourly Rate: (Part-time only)

$ ______ per hr x ____ hrs/wk x ____ wks =

$ ______ per year

Start Date: End Date:

[ ] At-will-employee

If temporary, anticipated termination date:

[ ] Per contract

Most regular full-time teaching faculty, though employed by the college on a year-round basis, are expected to discharge their contractual duties during the fall and spring semesters (a "9-month work schedule"), but the work schedule for other full-time faculty may be extended over a longer period. Other full-time personnel may be employed for fewer than 12 months a year. Indicate this employee's work schedule:

- [ ] 9 months
- [ ] 10 1/2 months
- [ ] 12 months
- [ ] Other

Explaination of Action:

Part III: Position/Budget Authorization

Recommended by Supervisor (Department Head)

[Signature]

Approved by Division Chair

[Signature]

Reviewed by Human Resources

[Signature]

Approved by Vice President

5/11/11

Approved by Director

5/12/11

Approved by President

5/11/11

Approved by Cabinet Level Supervisor

5/11/11

Date approved by Board or [ ] not applicable

Reg. 821

S1105 0045

Revised July 29, 2011
## Personnel Action Form

### Part I: Check all that apply

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Classification:</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>☐ Administrative/Professional Staff</td>
<td>☒ New Employee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☐ Faculty</td>
<td>☒ Extension</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☐ Support Staff</td>
<td>☒ Reclassification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☒ Temporary</td>
<td>☒ Transfer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☐ Regular</td>
<td>☒ Promotion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☒ Full-Time</td>
<td>☒ Salary Adjustment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☐ Part-Time</td>
<td>☒ Other (explain)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☒ Retirement</td>
<td>☒ Change in Assignment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☒ Resignation</td>
<td>☒ Additional Assignment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☒ Separation (date:)</td>
<td>☒ Leave of Absence</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Telephone**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>City</th>
<th>State</th>
<th>Zip</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Part II: Assignment/Accounting

**CURRENT Division/Unit:** Student Services

**Job Title/Position:** Assistant Baseball Coach

**Budgeted Position?** ☒ Yes ☐ No

**Budget Number:** 3914.354.6131.901

**Compensation:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>☐ Annual</th>
<th>☒ Hourly</th>
<th>☒ Other (explain)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sched: N/A</td>
<td>Grade: N/A</td>
<td>Step: N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Start Date:** 01/18/11  
**End Date:** N/A  
**Hourly Rate:** (Part-time only) $N/Per hr x N/A hrs/wk x N/A wks = $N/A per year  
**If temporary, anticipated termination date:** 05/23/11

Most regular full-time teaching faculty, though employed by the college on a year-round basis, are expected to discharge their contractual duties during the fall and spring semesters (a "9-month work schedule"); but the work schedule for other full-time faculty may be extended over a longer period. Other full-time personnel may be employed for fewer than 12 months a year. Indicate this employee's work schedule:

- [ ] 9 months
- [ ] 10 1/2 months
- [ ] 12 months
- [ ] Other 4 months

### PROPOSED Division/Unit:

**Student Services**

**Job Title/Position:** Assistant Baseball Coach

**Budgeted Position?** ☒ Yes ☐ No  
**Name of Replaced Employee:** N/A

**Budget Number:** 3914.354.6131.901

**Compensation:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>☐ Annual</th>
<th>☒ Hourly</th>
<th>☒ Other (explain)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sched: N/A</td>
<td>Grade: N/A</td>
<td>Step: N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Start Date:** 05/23/11  
**End Date:** N/A  
**Hourly Rate:** (Part-time only) $N/Per hr x N/A hrs/wk x N/A wks = $N/A per year  
**If temporary, anticipated termination date:** 08/31/11

Most regular full-time teaching faculty, though employed by the college on a year-round basis, are expected to discharge their contractual duties during the fall and spring semesters (a "9-month work schedule"); but the work schedule for other full-time faculty may be extended over a longer period. Other full-time personnel may be employed for fewer than 12 months a year. Indicate this employee's work schedule:

- [ ] 9 months
- [ ] 10 1/2 months
- [ ] 12 months
- [ ] Other 3 months

**Explanation of Action:**

continuation of benefits pending FY12 budgetary decisions

### Part III: Position/Budget Authorization

**Recommended by Supervisor (Department Head):**

**Reviewed by Human Resources:**

**Approved by Division Chair:**

**Approved by Cabinet Level Supervisor:**

**Budget Approval:**

**Date approved by Board:**  
**Date not applicable:**

---

Reg. 821  
Revised 02/22/2011
**Wharton County Junior College**

**Personnel Action Form**

Human Resources

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Banner ID #</th>
<th>Last Name</th>
<th>First</th>
<th>Middle Initial</th>
<th>Telephone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Crandell</td>
<td>Valerie</td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address</td>
<td></td>
<td>City</td>
<td>State</td>
<td>Zip</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Part I: Check all that apply

- Administrative/Professional Staff
- Faculty
- Support Staff
- Temporary  
  - Full-Time
- Part-Time
- Regular
- Other (explain)
- New Employee
- Extension
- Reclassification
- Transfer
- Promotion
- Salary Adjustment
- Other (explain)
- Retirement
- Resignation
- Separation (date: ___)
- Change in Assignment
- Additional Assignment
- Leave of Absence

### Part II: Assignment/Accounting

**CURRENT** Division/Unit: Job Vacancy No.: (if applicable)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Job Title/Position:</th>
<th>Job Vacancy No.: (if applicable)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1105 S 034</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Budgeted Position?  
- Yes
- No


Compensation:  
- Annual
- Hourly
- Other (explain)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>$</th>
<th>Sched</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Step</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

- At-will-employee
- Per contract

Hourly Rate: (Part-time only) $\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ per hr x \_\_\_\_ hrs/wk x \_\_\_\_ wks = $\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ per year

Start Date: End Date:

If temporary, anticipated termination date:

---

**PROPOSED** Division/Unit: Learning Assistance Center-Sugar Land

Job Title/Position: Temporary Part Time Writing/Reading Tutor

Budgeted Position?  
- Yes
- No

Budget Number:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1610.1493.6094.100</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Compensation:  
- Annual
- Hourly
- Other (explain)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>$</th>
<th>Sched</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Step</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

- At-will-employee
- Per contract

Hourly Rate: (Part-time only) $10.00 per hr x 8 hrs/wk x 5 wks = $400 per year

Start Date:6/6/11

If temporary, anticipated termination date: 7/7/11

---

Most regular full-time teaching faculty, though employed by the college on a year-round basis, are expected to discharge their contractual duties during the fall and spring semesters ("9-month work schedule"), but the work schedule for other full-time faculty may be extended over a longer period. Other full-time personnel may be employed for fewer than 12 months a year. Indicate this employee's work schedule:

- 9 months
- 10 1/2 months
- 12 months
- Other 5 weeks

### Part III: Position/Budget Authorization

Recommended by Supervisor (Department Head)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Approved by Vice President</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5/23/11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Approved by Division Chair

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Reviewed by Human Resources</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5/25/11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Budget Approval

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Approved by President</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6/11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Approved by Cabinet Level Supervisor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Date approved by Board or not applicable</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6/11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Reg. 821

Revised May 15, 2009

S1106 0055
### Personnel Action Form

**Wharton County Junior College**

**Human Resources**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Banner ID #</th>
<th>Last Name</th>
<th>First</th>
<th>Middle Initial</th>
<th>Telephone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Frankum</td>
<td>Amanda</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Part I: Check all that apply

- Classification:
  - Administrative/Professional Staff
  - Faculty
  - Support Staff
  - Temporary
  - Full-Time
  - Part-Time
  - Regular
  - Other (explain)
  - New Employee
  - Extension
  - Reclassification
  - Transfer
  - Promotion
  - Salary Adjustment
  - Other (explain)

- Retirement
- Resignation
- Separation (date: ___)
- Change In Assignment
- Additional Assignment
- Leave of Absence

#### Part II: Assignment/Accounting

**CURRENT**

- Division/Unit: Vocational Instruction
  - Job Vacancy No.: (if applicable) 1101 S 006
  - Specialized Area: Adult Basic Education
  - Budgeted Position? Yes
  - Position No. (NBAPOSN):
  - Job Vacancy No.: (if applicable) 1101 S 006
  - Funded in which FY? FY11

- Temporary ABE Specialist
- Adult Basic Education
- Budgeted Position? Yes
- Name of Replaced Employee: Janie Delgado
- Position No. (NBAPOSN): GNTC99
- Job Vacancy No.: (if applicable) 1101 S 006
- Funded in which FY? FY11

- Budget Number:
  - 21290.6012.6184.1012
  - 21290.6012.6184.1012 and 22181.6005.6184.1012

- Hourly Rate: (Part-time only)
  - $23.00 per hr x 16 hrs/wk x 9 wks = $2,484 per year

- Start Date: 01/27/11
- End Date: N/A
- At-will-employee
- Per contract
- Position No. (NBAPOSN): GNTC99
- If temporary, anticipated termination date: 03/31/11

#### PROPOSED Division/Unit:

- Vocational Instruction

- Job Title/Position: Temporary ABE Specialist
- Specialized Area: Adult Basic Education

- Temporary ABE Specialist
- Adult Basic Education
- Budgeted Position? Yes
- Name of Replaced Employee: Janie Delgado
- Position No. (NBAPOSN): GNTC99
- Job Vacancy No.: (if applicable) 1101 S 006
- Funded in which FY? FY11

- Budget Number:
  - 21290.6012.6184.1012
  - 21290.6012.6184.1012 and 22181.6005.6184.1012

- Hourly Rate: (Part-time only)
  - $23.00 per hr x 28 hrs/wk x 11 wks = $7,084 per year

- Start Date: 05/17/11
- End Date: N/A
- At-will-employee
- Per contract
- Position No. (NBAPOSN): GNTC99
- If temporary, anticipated termination date: 7/29/11

- Most regular full-time teaching faculty, though employed by the college on a year-round basis, are expected to discharge their contractual duties during the fall and spring semesters ("9-month work schedule"); but the work schedule for other full-time faculty may be extended over a longer period. Other full-time personnel may be employed for fewer than 12 months a year. Indicate this employee's work schedule:
  - 9 months
  - 12 months
  - Other 9 weeks

- Most regular full-time teaching faculty, though employed by the college on a year-round basis, are expected to discharge their contractual duties during the fall and spring semesters ("9-month work schedule"); but the work schedule for other full-time faculty may be extended over a longer period. Other full-time personnel may be employed for fewer than 12 months a year. Indicate this employee's work schedule:
  - 9 months
  - 12 months
  - Other 11 additional weeks

### Explanation of Action:

#### Part III: Position/Budget Authorization

- Recommended by Supervisor (Department Head):
  - Brandi Dougherty
  - 5/10/11

- Approved by Division Chair:
  - Date

- Budget Approval:
  - Approved by Cabinet Level Supervisor:
  - 5/17/11

- Date approved by Board or not applicable

Reg. 821

S1105 0048

Revised May 17, 2009
**Wharton County Junior College**

**Personnel Action Form**

**Banner ID #**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Last Name</th>
<th>Refugio</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Middle Initial</th>
<th>Telephone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Address**

**City**

**State**

**Zip**

**Part I: Check all that apply**

- Classification:  
  - Administrative/Professional Staff  
  - Faculty  
  - Support Staff  
  - Temporary  
  - Full-Time  
  - Part-Time  
- New Employee  
- Extension  
- Reclassification  
- Transfer  
- Promotion  
- Salary Adjustment  
- Other (explain)  
- Retirement  
- Resignation  
- Separation (date: ___)  
- Change in Assignment  
- Additional Assignment  
- Leave of Absence

**Part II: Assignment/Accounting**

**CURRENT**  

**Division/Unit:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Job Title/Position:</th>
<th>Job Vacancy No.: (if applicable)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1105 S 031</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Budgeted Position?**  

- Yes  
- No

**Budget Number:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Budgeted Employee?</th>
<th>Name of Replaced Employee: Laura Vargas</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Funded in which FY?</th>
<th>2010-2011</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Position No. (NBAPOSN):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PTMW99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Compensation:**

- Annual  
- Hourly  
- Other (explain)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S</th>
<th>Hourly Rate: (Part-time only)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$9.16 per hr x 19 hrs/wk x 15 wks = $2610.60 per year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Start Date:</th>
<th>End Date:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5/18/11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PROPOSED**  

**Division/Unit:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Physical Plant</th>
<th>Job Vacancy No.: (if applicable)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Budgeted Employee?</th>
<th>Name of Replaced Employee: Laura Vargas</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Funded in which FY?</th>
<th>2010-2011</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Position No. (NBAPOSN):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PTMW99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Compensation:**

- Annual  
- Hourly  
- Other (explain)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S</th>
<th>Hourly Rate: (Part-time only)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$9.16 per hr x 19 hrs/wk x 15 wks = $2610.60 per year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Start Date:</th>
<th>End Date:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8-26-11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Most regular full-time teaching faculty, though employed by the college on a year-round basis, are expected to discharge their contractual duties during the fall and spring semesters (a "9-month work schedule"); but the work schedule for other full-time faculty may be extended over a longer period. Other full-time personnel may be employed for fewer than 12 months a year. Indicate this employee's work schedule: |

- 9 months  
- 10 1/2 months  
- 12 months  
- Other

**Explanation of Action:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part III: Position/Budget Authorization</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Recommended by Supervisor (Department Head)</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Approved by Vice President</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Approved by Division Chair</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Reviewed by Human Resources</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Budget Approval</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Approved by President</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Approved by Cabinet Level Supervisor</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Date approved by Board or □ not applicable</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Reg. 821  

S1105 0043  

Revised May 15, 200_